

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, March/April 2006 Match File: Child Support

Abstract	1-1
Overview	
Introduction	2-1
CPS Sample	2-1
Questionnaire	2-2
Revisions to the March CPS Processing System	2-2
File Structure	2-3
Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications	2-4
Geographic Limitations	2-7
Weights	2-7
Earnings Data	2-7
How to Use the Data Dictionary	3-1
Data Dictionary Index	
Household Record Index	4-1
Family Record Index	4-4
Person Record Index	4-6
Data Dictionary Alphabetical Variable Listing	
Household Record	5-1
Family Record	5-4
Person Record	5-6
Data Dictionary	
Household Record	6-1
Family Record	6-12
Person Record	6-17
Glossary	
Subject Concepts	7-1
Geographic Concepts	7-12
APPENDICES	
Appendix A - Industry Classification	
Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4-digit)	A-1
Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52)	A-11
Major Industry Recodes (01-14)	A-13
Detailed Industry Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-23)	A-14
Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15)	A-15

Appendix B - Occupational Classification

Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (4-digit)	B-1
Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-53)	B-15
Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-11)	B-19

Appendix C - Questionnaire Facsimile

Facsimile of April 2006 Child Support Supplement Questionnaire	C-1
--	-----

Appendix D - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

List 1: CBSA Codes (GTCBSA)	D-2
List 2: FIPS CSA Codes (GTCSA)	D-8
List 4: Central City Codes (GTINDVPC)	D-12
List 5: County Code List (GTCO)	D-15

Appendix E - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings E-1

Appendix F - Source and Accuracy Statement F-1

Appendix G - Countries and Areas of the World

List A: Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World	G-1
List B: Numerical List of Countries and Areas of the World	G-3

Appendix H - User Notes H-1

ABSTRACT

*Current Population Survey, March/April 2006 Match File: Child Support Supplement [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics.
—Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2008.*

TYPE OF FILE

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION

The March portion of this file, also known as the Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 2005. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine non-cash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance. This file also contains data covering training and assistance received under welfare reform programs, such as job readiness training, child care services, or job skill training.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

The April portion of this file, the child support supplement, was asked of all persons 15 years old and older, with children present in the household. Data are used to determine the size and distribution of the population with children affected by divorce or separation, or other means. These data are used to better understand the characteristics of persons requiring this assistance and to help develop and maintain programs designed to assist them in obtaining child support.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for 278 selected core-based statistical areas (CBSA), 30 selected combined statistical areas (CSA), 217 counties, and 76 central cities in multi-central city core-based statistical areas or combined statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, and CBSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

<u>Record Type</u>	<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Record Size</u>
Household	40,338	1,481 Characters
Family	45,880	1,481 Characters
Person	101,153	1,481 Characters
Total	187,371	1,481 Characters

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (GESTCEN), then CBSA code (GTCBSA)

REFERENCE MATERIAL

Current Population Survey, March/April 2006 Match File: Child Support Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary.

For information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to visit our online Question & Answer Center on the Census Bureau's home page at <http://www.census.gov/> where you can search our knowledge base and submit questions.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS

Data from the ASEC Current Population Survey's file are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. They also are available on the INTERNET at <http://www.census.gov>. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, ASEC file, formerly known as the March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two files are available for each year. The first 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates, two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files.

From March 1989 forward, March data are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 and 1989 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the *Data Developments* on the Current Population Survey from the Customer Services Center, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233.

FILE AVAILABILITY

You can order the file from the Customer Services Center at (301) 763-INFO (4636) or through our online sales catalog (click "Catalog" on the Census Bureau's home page).

The file also will be available on the INTERNET through the FERRET System by clicking on Access Tools from the Census Bureau's Home Page at <http://www.census.gov> or through the CPS main page at <http://www.bls.census.gov>

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 57,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary

employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons – whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement formerly known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 792 sample areas comprising 2,007 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 72,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 57,000 of them containing approximately 112,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 31,000 children 0-14 years old and 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated

calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 16,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 160,000 records. Each year in the ASEC supplement, data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the ASEC is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 4,500 households (4,000 interviewed). The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

In 2002, the ASEC incorporated a significant sample expansion. The sample was expanded primarily to improve state estimates of children's health insurance coverage. This sample expansion, known as the CHIP sample, has three components: 1) Asking the ASEC Supplement questions of one-quarter of the February and April CPS samples, that is, of the households not also included in the March sample; 2) Interviewing selected sample households from the preceding November CPS sample during the February-April period using the ASEC Supplement; and 3) Increasing the monthly CPS sample in states with high sampling errors for uninsured children. This sample increase results in the addition of about 34,500 households to the ASEC. Adding together the regular sample (60,000), plus the Hispanic sample (4,500), plus the CHIP sample (34,500), we arrive at the total sample size for the ASEC of about 99,000 households.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 63RV, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled *Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey*.

Questionnaire

Questionnaire facsimiles of the 2006 ASEC Supplement are shown in Appendix D in this documentation.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1988). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income

questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.

2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.
3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

- A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:
 1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.
 2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered:

reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
 4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-5.)
- B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:
 1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.
 2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.
 3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-6.)
 - C. If the household is Group Quarters:
 1. The family record for persons living with nonrelatives is followed

immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives.

2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated family.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics
P-23 Special Studies
P-27 Farm Population
P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)
P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)
P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)
P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, \$71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), \$25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person1 Record

Person 2 Record

.

.

.

Person n Record

Geographic Limitations

One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 63RV, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the CPS ASEC Supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for

special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the CPS ASEC Supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce the ASEC Supplement weight. The sample for the CPS ASEC Supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the supplement weight. The supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from ASEC Supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the ASEC Supplement file (formerly known as the Annual Demographic File) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple

ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey*, BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values. The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that

item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE      1      20      (1:3)
      Type of household
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview
```

```
D MIG-MTR1      2      222      (01:09)
      Migration recode
U AGE = 1+
V          01 .Nonmover
V          02 .MSA to MSA
V          03 .MSA to nonMSA
V          04 .NonMSA to MSA
V          05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V          06 .Abroad to MSA
V          07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V          08 .Not in universe (children
V          .under 1 year old)
V          09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" Line – Comments

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

"D" Line – Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
CATEGORY VALUE	Range of values in parentheses	COL.	26-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" Line – Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" Line – Value Definition

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	" . "	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, April 2006

Household Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
1960 Census State code	GESTCEN	40
Alimony payments income	HALMVAL	225
Alimony payments received	HALM-YN	224
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%LIVQRT	297
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELAVAL	300
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELHHD	299
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELINT	301
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TENURE	295
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGAS	318
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGVA	319
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFDVAL	315
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNC	310
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNN	311
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODM	317
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODN	316
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODS	314
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTLU	308
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTNO	309
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HLOREN	313
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HPUBLI	312
CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	HCHAMP	276
Child care services or assistance	HRCCAYN	364
Child care paid while working, anyone	HRPAIDCC	367
Child support income	HCSPVAL	217
Child support payments	HCSP-YN	216
Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	HCHINNO	67
Children covered by medicare, number of	HCMCARE	62
Children covered by medicare, number of	HCMCENO	63
Children covered by other health insurance	HCHI	64
Children covered by other health insurance, number of	HCHINO	65
Children covered by someone not living in this household	HCHINRH	66
Children receiving free lunch	HFLUNNO	73
Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	HFLUNCH	72
Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS Code	GTCSA	56
Control Card Family Income	HUFAMINC	10
Disability benefits	HDIS-YN	168
Disability income	HDISVAL	169
Dividend income	HDIVVAL	193
Dividend payments	HDIV-YN	192

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Education assistance income	HEDVAL	209
Educational assistance benefits	HED-YN	208
Energy assistance benefits	HENGAST	85
Energy assistance income	HENGVAL	86
Families in household	HNUMFAM	23
Farm income	HFRVAL	107
Farm self-employment	HINC-FR	106
Financial assistance income	HFINVAL	233
Financial assistance payments	HFIN-YN	232
FIPS County Code	GTCO	49
FIPS State Code	GESTFIPS	42
Food stamps recipients	HFOODSP	76
Food stamps value	HFDVAL	81
Food stamps, children covered	HFOODNO	77
Food stamps, months covered	HFOODMO	79
GED preparation or training, anyone	HRSCHLYN	384
Health insurance, anyone in Household	HHI-YN	277
Home equity, return to	HOUSRET	337
Hot lunch eaten by children at school	HHOTLUN	70
Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	HHOTNO	71
Household earnings, total value	HEARNVAL	256
Household identification number, First part of	H-IDNUM1	344
Household identification number, Second part of	H-IDNUM2	320
Household income	HOIVAL	241
Household income percentiles	HTOP5PCT	281
Household income percentiles, national rank	HPCTCUT	282
Household income, total	HHINC	272
Household number	H-HHNUM	30
Household record	HRECORD	1
Household respondent line number	H-RESPNM	12
Household sequence number	H-SEQ	2
Household status	HHSTATUS	278
Household type	H-TYPE	25
Household type	HRHTYPE	342
Housing unit type	H-TYPEBC	33
Income payments, other	HOI-YN	240
Income, value of other types	HOTHVAL	264
Individual Principal City Code	GTINDVPC	54
Interest income	HINTVAL	185
Interest payments, recode	HINT-YN	184
Job readiness training, anyone received	HRJRYN	371
Job search, job club attended, anyone	HRJCYN	370
Job training program, anyone	HRJTYN	372
Job work program, anyone	HRCMSRYN	369
Living quarters type	H-LIVQRT	31
Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	HMCAID	275

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	HMCARE	274
Metropolitan area (CBSA) size code	GTCBSASZ	55
Month in sample	H-MIS	29
Month of survey	H-MONTH	26
Metropolitan CBSA FIPS Code	GTCBSA	44
Metropolitan status	GTMETSTA	53
Number of persons in household	H-NUMPER	21
Number of units in this structure	HUNITS	9
Own business self-employment	HINC-SE	98
Persons in household age 5 to 18	HH5TO18	68
Persons in household under age 15	HUNDER15	60
Persons in household under age 18	HUNDER18	279
Persons in job readiness training	HRNUMJR	377
Persons in job search program	HRNUMJC	375
Persons in job training program	HRNUMJT	379
Persons participating in work program	HRNUMCSV	373
Persons receiving child care assistance	HRNUMCC	365
Persons receiving GED preparation	HRNUMSC	381
Persons receiving transportation assistance	HRNUMTA	362
Persons receiving WIC	HRNUMWIC	383
Principal city/Balance status	GTCBSAST	52
Property taxes, annual	PROP-TAX	332
Public assistance	HPAW-YN	145
Public assistance income	HPAWVAL	146
Public housing project	HPUBLIC	74
Record type indicator	HHPOS	7
Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	HLORENT	75
Region	GEREG	39
Rental income	HRNTVAL	201
Rental payments	HRNT-YN	200
Retirement income	HRETVAL	177
Retirement payments	HRET-YN	176
Self employment income	HSEVAL	99
Social Security income	HSSVAL	131
Social Security payments	HSS-YN	130
Supplemental Security benefits	HSSI-YN	138
Supplemental Security income	HSSIVAL	139
Survivor benefits	HSUR-YN	160
Survivor income	HSURVAL	161
Telephone available	H-TELAVL	37
Telephone in household	H-TELHHD	36
Telephone interview acceptable	H-TELINT	38
Tenure	H-TENURE	35
Total household income, recode	HTOTVAL	248
Transportation assistance, anyone	HRTAYN	361
Type of household	H-HHTYPE	20

Unemployment compensation	HINC-UC	114
Unemployment compensation income	HUCVAL	115
Veterans payments income	HVET-YN	152
Veterans payments income	HVETVAL	153
Wage and salary	HINC-WS	90
Wages and salaries value	HWSVAL	91
WIC program benefits, anyone	HRWICYN	386
Worker's compensation income	HWCVAL	123
Workers compensation	HINC-WC	122
Year of survey	H-YEAR	14

Family Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Alimony income	FALMVAL	182
Alimony payments	FINC-ALM	181
Child support payments	FINC-CSP	173
Child support value	FCSPVAL	174
Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	FFOODREQ	264
Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	FHOUSREQ	268
Disability income	FDISVAL	126
Disability payments	FINC-DIS	125
Dividend income	FDIVVAL	150
Dividend payments	FINC-DIV	149
Education benefits	FINC-ED	165
Education income	FEDVAL	166
Family earnings, total value	FEARNVAL	213
Family fungible value of medicaid	FFNGCAID	256
Family fungible value of medicare	FFNGCARE	251
Family income - other	FOIVAL	198
Family income, total other	FOTHVAL	221
Family market value of food stamps	F-MV-FS	243
Family market value of housing subsidy	FHOUSSUB	261
Family market value of school lunch	F-MV-SL	247
Family record	FRECORD	1
Family spouse index in persons record	FSPOUIDX	19
Family type	FTYPE	10
Farm income	FFRVAL	64
Farm self-employment	FINC-FR	63
Financial assistance income	FFINVAL	190
Financial assistance payments	FINC-FIN	189
Household sequence number	FH-SEQ	2
Income percentiles	FPCTCUT	30
Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	FMLASTIDX	23
Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	FLASTIDX	21
Index to persons record of family husband	FHUSBIDX	17
Index to persons record of family reference person	FHEADIDX	13
Index to persons record of family wife	FWIFEIDX	15
Interest income	FINTVAL	142
Interest payments	FINC-INT	141
Kind of family	FKIND	9
Low income cutoff dollar amount	FPOVCUT	32
Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	FRSPPCT	42
Number of persons in family	FPERSONS	11
Other income payments	FINC-OI	197
Own business self-employment	FINC-SE	55
Own children in family under 6	FOWNU6	25
Own never married children under 18	FOWNU18	27

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Public assistance family income	FPAWVAL	103
Public assistance or welfare benefits	FINC-PAW	102
Ratio of family income to low-income level	POVLL	38
Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	FRSPOV	40
Ratio of family income to low-income level	FAMLIS	37
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOSOLD	241
Related persons in family under 18	FRELU18	29
Related persons in family under 6	FRELU6	28
Rental family income	FRNTVAL	158
Rental payments	FINC-RNT	157
Retirement family income	FRETVAL	134
Retirement payments	FINC-RET	133
Self employment income	FSEVAL	56
Social Security benefits	FINC-SS	87
Social Security family income family income	FSSVAL	88
Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	FSPANISH	231
Supplemental Security benefits	FINC-SSI	95
Supplemental Security family income	FSSIVAL	96
Survivor family income	FSURVAL	118
Survivor's payments	FINC-SUR	117
Total family income	FTOT-R	229
Total family income	FTOTVAL	205
Unemployment compensation	FINC-UC	71
Unemployment compensation family income	FUCVAL	72
Veteran payments family income	FVETVAL	110
Veterans benefits	FINC-VET	109
Wage and salary	FINC-WS	47
Wages and salaries family income	FWSVAL	48
Worker's compensation family income	FWCVAL	80
Workers compensation	FINC-WC	79

Person Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?	PEAFEVER	118
When did you serve?	PEAFWHN1	120
When did you serve?	PEAFWHN2	122
When did you serve?	PEAFWHN3	124
When did you serve?	PEAFWHN4	126
Work expenses	PRSWKXPNS	237
Allocation flag for PEAFFEVEVER	PXAFEVEVER	506
Allocation flag for PEAFWH1-4	PXAFWHN1	508
Absent from work last week, reason	A-WHYABS	85
Adjusted gross income	AGI	684
Adult in household legally responsible for Child	PES104	1031
AFDC or some other type of assistance received	PAW-TYP	302
Age	A-AGE	15
Age allocation flag	A%AGE	491
Age recode, persons 15+ years	AGE1	40
Agreement of child support also include health insurance	PES340	1147
Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to	PES341	1149
Alimony income received	ALM-VAL	421
Alimony payments	ALM-YN	420
Alimony payments, topcoded flag	TALM-VAL	848
Allocation flag	HXS102a	1314
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%NLFLJ	526
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRLYWK	533
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HGA	496
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ENRLW	539
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HSCOL	540
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNMEM	536
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNCOV	537
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%CLSWKR	523
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%LFSR	500
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRS	503
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%WHYABS	510
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%MARITL	492
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%FTPT	541
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%USLHRS	532
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PAYABS	511
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWMO	562
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIVAL	558
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INDUS	617
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LJCW	616
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETYN	563
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETVAL	565
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURYN	567
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETQVA	566

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WORKYN	619
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISHP	575
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNYN	542
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNVAL	543
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSYN	544
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSVAL	545
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEYN	546
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEVAL	547
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMYN	548
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMVAL	549
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCYN	550
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCVAL	551
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCYN	552
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCTYP	553
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISCS	576
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISYN	577
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCVAL	554
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSYN	555
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSVAL	556
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIYN	557
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWYN	559
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWTYP	560
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWVAL	561
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENINC	634
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENPLA	633
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NOEMP	624
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNSRC	623
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKCHK	622
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKSWK	621
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WTEMP	620
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTYN	586
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OCCUP	618
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETTYP	564
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETYN	581
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTRSN	615
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTWKS	614
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTYN	613
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRCHK	612
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRSWK	611
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PHMEMP	610
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PYRSN	609
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKSTR	608
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKWEK	607
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LOSEWK	606
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RSNNOT	605
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLKWK	604

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLOOK	603
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OIVAL	602
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINVAL	601
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINYN	600
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMVAL	599
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMYN	598
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPVAL	597
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPYN	596
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OEDVAL	595
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDYN	592
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTVAL	591
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTYN	590
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVVAL	589
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVYN	588
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTVAL	587
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL2	585
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP2	594
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL1	571
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC2	574
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC2	583
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL1	579
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC1	582
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL1	584
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP1	593
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL2	572
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL2	580
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC2	570
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC1	569
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC1	573
Allocation flag for March supplement	TRANYNA	860
Allocation flag for March supplement	CCAYNA	862
Allocation flag for March supplement	PAIDCYNA	864
Allocation flag for March supplement	IAHIPER	866
Allocation flag for March supplement	IAHITYP	879
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PCHIP	881
Allocation flag for March supplement	RESNSSA	884
Allocation flag for March supplement	RESNSSIA	887
Allocation flag for March supplement	SSIKDYNA	889
Allocation flag for March supplement	SSKIDYNA	891
Allocation flag for March supplement	JCYNA	893
Allocation flag for March supplement	JRYNA	895
Allocation flag for March supplement	JTYNA	897
Allocation flag for March supplement	SCHOLYNA	899
Allocation flag for March supplement	WICYNA	901
Allocation flag for March supplement	CMSRVYNA	903
Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	PXFNTVTY	738

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	PXINUSYR	740
Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	PXMNTVTY	736
Allocation flag for PENATVTY	PXNATVTY	734
Allocation flag for PES103a	PXS103a	1315
Allocation flag for PES103b	PXS103b	1316
Allocation flag for PES103c	PXS103c	1317
Allocation flag for PES104	PXS104	1318
Allocation flag for PES104a	PXS104a	1319
Allocation flag for PES104b	PXS104b	1320
Allocation flag for PES105a	PXS105a	1321
Allocation flag for PES106	PXS106	1322
Allocation flag for PES107	PXS107	1323
Allocation flag for PES108	PXS108	1324
Allocation flag for PES108a	PXS108a	1325
Allocation flag for PES108a	PXS108c	1327
Allocation flag for PES108b	PXS108b	1326
Allocation flag for PES108d	PXS108d	1328
Allocation flag for PES150	PXS150	1329
Allocation flag for PES151	PXS151	1330
Allocation flag for PES152	PXS152	1331
Allocation flag for PES153	PXS153	1332
Allocation flag for PES154	PXS154	1333
Allocation flag for PES156a	PXS156a	1334
Allocation flag for PES251	PXS251	1335
Allocation flag for PES253	PXS253	1336
Allocation flag for PES255	PXS255	1337
Allocation flag for PES257	PXS257	1338
Allocation flag for PES258	PXS258	1339
Allocation flag for PES259	PXS259	1340
Allocation flag for PES261	PXS261	1341
Allocation flag for PES263	PXS263	1342
Allocation flag for PES266	PXS266	1343
Allocation flag for PES267	PXS267	1344
Allocation flag for PES268	PXS268	1345
Allocation flag for PES270	PXS270	1346
Allocation flag for PES271	PXS271	1347
Allocation flag for PES273	PXS273	1348
Allocation flag for PES275	PXS275	1349
Allocation flag for PES300	PXS300	1350
Allocation flag for PES301	PXS301	1351
Allocation flag for PES302	PXS302	1352
Allocation flag for PES303	PXS303	1353
Allocation flag for PES303	PXS306	1354
Allocation flag for PES312	PXS312	1355
Allocation flag for PES316	PXS316	1356
Allocation flag for PES317	PXS317	1357

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for PES321	PXS321	1358
Allocation flag for PES322	PXS322	1359
Allocation flag for PES326	PXS326	1360
Allocation flag for PES326a	PXS326a	1478
Allocation flag for PES327	PXS327	1361
Allocation flag for PES328	PXS328	1362
Allocation flag for PES329	PXS329	1363
Allocation flag for PES330	PXS330	1364
Allocation flag for PES331	PXS331	1365
Allocation flag for PES340	PXS340	1366
Allocation flag for PES341	PXS341	1367
Allocation flag for PES342	PXS342	1368
Allocation flag for PES343	PXS343	1369
Allocation flag for PES343a	PXS343a	1479
Allocation flag for PES344	PXS344	1370
Allocation flag for PES348	PXS348	1371
Allocation flag for PES376	PXS376	1372
Allocation flag for PES377a	PXS377a	1373
Allocation flag for PES377b	PXS377b	1374
Allocation flag for PES377c	PXS377c	1375
Allocation flag for PES377d	PXS377d	1376
Allocation flag for PES377e	PXS377e	1377
Allocation flag for PES377f	PXS377f	1378
Allocation flag for PES377g	PXS377g	1379
Allocation flag for PES377h	PXS377h	1380
Allocation flag for PES377i	PXS377i	1381
Allocation flag for PES378	PXS378	1382
Allocation flag for PES379	PXS379	1383
Allocation flag for PES380	PXS380	1384
Allocation flag for PES400	PXS400	1385
Allocation flag for PES401	PXS401	1386
Allocation flag for PES402a	PXS402a	1387
Allocation flag for PES402b	PXS402b	1388
Allocation flag for PES402c	PXS402c	1389
Allocation flag for PES402d	PXS402d	1390
Allocation flag for PES402e	PXS402e	1391
Allocation flag for PES402f	PXS402f	1392
Allocation flag for PES402g	PXS402g	1393
Allocation flag for PES405	PXS405	1394
Allocation flag for PES406a	PXS406a	1395
Allocation flag for PES406b	PXS406b	1396
Allocation flag for PES406c	PXS406c	1397
Allocation flag for PES501	PXS501	1398
Allocation flag for PES502	PXS502	1399
Allocation flag for PES503	PXS503	1400
Allocation flag for PES504	PXS504	1401

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for PES601	PXS601	1402
Allocation flag for PES603	PXS603	1403
Allocation flag for PES604	PXS604	1404
Allocation flag for PES605	PXS605	1405
Allocation flag for PES611a	PXS611a	1406
Allocation flag for PES611b	PXS611b	1407
Allocation flag for PES611c	PXS611c	1408
Allocation flag for PES611d	PXS611d	1409
Allocation flag for PES611e	PXS611e	1410
Allocation flag for PES650a	PXS650a	1480
Allocation flag for PES650b	PXS650b	1481
Allocation flag for PES701	PXS701	1411
Allocation flag for PES702	PXS702	1412
Allocation flag for PES703	PXS703	1413
Allocation flag for PES704	PXS704	1414
Allocation flag for PES705	PXS705	1415
Allocation flag for PES706	PXS706	1416
Allocation flag for PES707	PXS707	1417
Allocation flag for PES708	PXS708	1418
Allocation flag for PES709	PXS708	1419
Allocation flag for PES711	PXS711	1420
Allocation Flags (Child Support Items)	FLAGS	1314-1423
Amount father/mother was supposed to pay in 2005 include back support	PES312	1123
Amount father/mother was supposed to pay include back support	PES322	1131
Amount of child support mother/father supposed to pay include	PES317	1127
Amount of support payments thru the welfare agency did you receive	PES327	1135
Amount of support payments verification	PES331	1143
Annual amount of bonus or pass through payments received	PES343a	1429
Any kind of financial agreement for Child support	PES150	1053
Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support	PES379	1181
Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	A-ENRLW	142
Capital gains, amount of	CAP-GAIN	689
Capital loses, amount of	CAP-LOSS	694
Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay	PES266	1099
Change of child support agreement without legal process	PES271	1107
Child care services received	CCAYN	861
Child covered by health insurance	CH-HI	487
Child covered by medicare/medicaid	CH-MC	486
Child covered by state's CHIP	PCHIP	880
Child needed care while parent worked	PAIDCCYN	863
Child product of that marriage	PES711	1258
Child support agreement number covering the child	PRAGREE	1308
Child support payments received	CSP-YN	414
Child support payments, topcoded flag	TCSP-VAL	847
Child support payments value	CSP-VAL	415
Child tax credit	CTC_CRD	660

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Child tax credit, Additional	ACTC_CRD	669
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102a	1005
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102b	1007
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102c	1009
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102d	1011
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102e	1013
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102f	1015
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102g	1017
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102h	1019
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102i	1021
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102j	1023
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712a	1260
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712b	1262
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712c	1264
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712d	1266
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712e	1268
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712f	1270
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712g	1272
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712h	1274
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712i	1276
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712j	1278
Citizenship	PRCITSHIP	733
Civilian labor force	A-CIVLF	152
Class of worker	A-CLSWKR	109
Class of worker	LJCW	189
Class of worker recode-job 1	PRCOW1	712
Contact with father/mother last year	PES603	1223
Country of birth	PENATVTY	722
Country of previous residence	MIG-CNT	744
Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided	PES406a	1205
Covered by (medicaid/local name)	CAID	767
Covered by a private plan purchased directly	PRIV	757
Covered by a union or employee association contract	A-UNCOV	140
Covered by any other kind of health insurance	OTH	770
Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage)	AHIPER	865
Covered by champus	OTYP-1	771
Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	CHAMP	471
Covered by CHAMPVA	OTYP-2	772
Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	DEPHI	750
Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	HI	748
Covered by Indian health	OTYP-4	774
Covered by medicare	CARE	766
Covered by other	OTYP-5	775
Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	OTHSTPER	776
Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	DEPRIV	759
Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	OUT	765

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Covered by VA or military health care	OTYP-3	773
Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded	A-HERNTF	642
Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded	A-WERNTF	641
Dependency status pointer	DEP-STAT	658
Detailed Hispanic recode	PRDTHSP	28
Detailed industry recode	A-DTIND	157
Detailed occupation recode	A-DTOCC	161
Detailed reason for part-time	PRPTREA	709
Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	PAID	755
Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments	PES154	1061
Did amount change because child was too old to receive support	PES267	1101
Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	PES106	1039
Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	PES108	1043
Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	PES108b	1047
Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child	PES108d	1051
Disability income amount, source 1	DIS-VAL1	350
Disability income amount, source 2	DIS-VAL2	355
Disability income, other, source 2	DIS-SC2	348
Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	DIS-YN	345
Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag	TDISVAL1	839
Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag	TDISVAL2	840
Disability income, total	DSAB-VAL	360
Discouraged worker recode	PRDISC	711
Dividend income, topcoded flag	TDIV-VAL	844
Dividends received	DIV-YN	391
Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	A-WANTJB	114
Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house	PES103a	1025
Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father	PES103c	1029
Duration of unemployment	A-WKSLK	96
During 2005, actual type of health insurance provided	PES342	1151
During 2005, did father/mother actually have health insurance	PES348	1157
During 2005, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments	PES306	1121
During 2005, were any payments supposed to be sent to you	PES303	1119
During 2005, were support payments supposed to be deducted from paycheck	PES302	1117
Earn income tax credit	EIT-CRED	665
Earner Status Recode	EARNER	201
Earnings before deductions, value	ERN-VAL	228
Earnings eligibility flag	PRERELG	163
Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded	TCERNVAL	637
Earnings from longest job	ERN-YN	227
Earnings, total value	PEARNVAL	448
Education assistance, topcoded flag	TED-VAL	846
Educational assistance	ED-YN	404
Educational assistance, government	OED-TYP1	405
Educational assistance, other	OED-TYP3	407
Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	OED-TYP2	406

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Educational assistance, total value	ED-VAL	408
Educational attainment	A-HGA	22
Employer contribution for health insurance	EMCONTRB	653
Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	HIOUT	756
Establishing paternity through legal ruling	PES402B	1191
Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support	PES401	1187
Ever been divorced	PES704	1246
Ever married before	PES701	1240
Expanded relationship categories	PERRP	742
Expanded relationship code	A-EXPRRP	13
Experienced labor force employment status	A-EXPLF	150
Family number	A-FAMNUM	29
Family relationship	A-FAMREL	32
Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	FAMREL	35
Family type	A-FAMTYP	31
Farm self employment income, value topcoded	TCFFMVAL	640
Farm self-employment	FRMOTR	262
Farm self-employment earnings, total value	FRSE-VAL	269
Farm self-employment earnings value	FRM-VAL	263
Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	FRSE-YN	268
Father's country of birth	PEFNTVTY	728
Federal income tax liability, after all credits	FEDTAX_AC	939
Federal income tax liability, before credits	FEDTAX_BC	934
Federal retirement payroll deduction	FED-RET	679
Financial assistance	FIN-YN	426
Financial assistance income amount	FIN-VAL	427
Financial assistance, topcoded flag	TFIN-VAL	849
First policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN1	760
Flag indicating whether PRCS DUE was topcoded	PTCSDUE	1244
Flag indicating whether PRCS REC was topcoded	PTCSREC	1245
Frequency of receiving child support payments in 2005	PES329	1139
From Jan 2005 thru month, how often was he/she supposed to make payments	PES316	1125
Full/part-time status	A-WKSTAT	149
Full/part-time work status	PRWKSTAT	707
Full/part-time worker	WEXP	196
Full time labor force	A-FTLF	153
GED preparation class attended	SCHOOLYN	898
Gifts provided to child other than child support	PES611a	1230
Government or public agency collect all or some of child support due	PES650b	1436
Government or public agency collect any child support	PES650a	1434
Group health insurance, including dependents	COV-GH	484
Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding	PES400	1185
Health insurance plan coverage in own name	HIOWN	473
Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	HIEMP	474
Health insurance plan type	HITYP	749
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP1	867

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP2	869
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP3	871
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP4	873
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP5	875
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP6	877
Health plan portion paid by employer or union	HIPAD	475
Health problem or a disability which prevents working	DIS-HP	343
High school/college enrollment	A-HSCOL	143
Hourly earnings	A-HRSPAY	131
Hourly earnings allocation variable	PRWERNAL	535
Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	PEHRUSLT	719
Hours worked last week at all jobs	A-HRS1	76
Hours worked per week	HRSWK	181
Household and family status, detailed	HHDFMX	37
Household sequence number	PH-SEQ	2
Household summary, detailed	HHDREL	34
Imputation flag	I-MIG3	747
Imputation flag, main reason for moving	I-NXTRES	852
Imputation item: CARE	I-CARE	809
Imputation item: DEPHI	I-DEPHI	802
Imputation item: DEPRIV	I-DEPRIV	806
Imputation item: HEA	I-HEA	818
Imputation item: HI	I-HI	801
Imputation item: HIOUT	I-HIOUT	804
Imputation item: I-CAID	I-CAID	810
Imputation item: MON	I-MON	811
Imputation item: oth	I-OTH	812
Imputation item: OTHSTPER	I-OSTPER	814
Imputation item: OUT	I-OUT	808
Imputation item: PAID	I-PAID	803
Imputation item: POUT	I-POUT	807
Imputation item: PRIV	I-PRIV	805
Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	I-OSTYP	815
Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	I-OTYP	813
In 2005, did you receive every single one of support payments entitled	PES328	1137
In what month were child support payments begin	PES257	1089
In what year did you first have this understanding or agreement	PES253	1438
In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies	PES405	1462
In what year did your most recent separation/divorce take place	PES705	1470
In what year did your separation take place	PES703	1466
In what year was ... supposed to begin making child support payments	PES255	1442
In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount	PES268	1454
In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount	PES273	1458
In what year was the court order first made legal	PES259	1446
Income, other (amount)	OI-VAL	435
Income, other persons total value	POTHVAL	457

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Income received, other	OI-YN	434
Income sources, other	OI-OFF	432
In August, prior to hurricane warning, where was ... living?	PURKAT2	958
Indian Heath Service coverage recode	IHSFLG	836
Individual class of worker on first job	PEIO1COW	716
Industry	PEIONIND	87
Industry of longest job	INDUSTRY	904
Industry of longest job by detailed groups	WEIND	208
Industry of longest job by major industry group	WEMIND	210
Interest income received, amount+	INT-VAL	386
Interest income, topcoded flag	TINT-VAL	843
Interest received	INT-YN	385
Interviewer check item, no. of hours	HRCHECK	183
Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	WKCHECK	173
Interviewer check item, worked last year	WRK-CK	481
Is ... anyone living here who had to evacuate due to Hurricane Katrina?	HURHHSCRN	954
Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	A-FTPT	144
Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	A-HRLYWK	130
Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement	PES151	1055
Is other parent Child's natural biological mother/father	PES107	1041
Is parent (wife/husband) Child's natural biological mother/father	PES108c	1049
Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father	PES105a	1037
Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father	PES108a	1045
Is parent eligible to be asked child support questions	PRESELIG	1226
Job readiness training attended	JRYN	894
Job search program, job club attended	JCYN	892
Job skill training program attended	JTYN	896
Job work program, community service	COMSRVYN	902
Joint legal custody	PES504	1217
Joint physical custody	PES503	1215
Katrina eligibility flag	PURKATEL	960
Labor force by time worked or lost	A-WKSCH	151
Labor force status recode	A-LFSR	145
Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	A-NLFLJ	112
Last year, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	PES343	1153
Last year, did you actually receive any child support	PES344	1155
Last year, number of days spent with father/mother	PES605	1227
Last year, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	PES326	1133
Last year, was father/mother supposed to make payments	PES300	1113
Legal agreement about child support pending now	PES376	1159
Line number	A-LINENO	9
Line number of child's father	PEFATHER	1282
Line number of child's mother	PEMOTHER	1280
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN2	753
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN1	751
Line number of supplement respondent	SUPPRES	1310

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Longest job class of worker	WECLW	203
Longest job class of worker recode	CLWK	202
Looking for work	NWLOOK	167
Low-income level of persons recode	PERLIS	468
Major industry code	A-MJIND	155
Major occupation code	A-MJOCC	159
Marginal tax rate	MARG-TAX	703
Marital status	A-MARITL	17
Medicaid coverage	MCAID	470
Medicare coverage	MCARE	469
Member of labor union/employee association	A-UNMEM	139
MIG-ST imputation flag	I-MIG2	631
MIGSAME Imputation flag	I-MIG1	635
Money earned from other work	ERN-OTR	235
Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	PES270	1103
Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	PES275	1111
Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	PES263	1097
Month thru Dec 2005, how often was father/mother supposed to make payments	PES321	1129
Monthly labor force recode	PEMLR	705
Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	MON	768
Mother's country of birth	PEMNTVTY	725
MSA status description of residence last year	MIG_CBST	213
NLF activity in school or not in school	PRNLFSCH	718
No dividends received	DIV-NON	392
Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded	TCSEVAL	639
Not looking for work reason	PYRSN	179
Number of employers	PHMEMPRS	180
Number of hours working per week	PES708	1254
Number of marriages	PES702	1242
Occupation	PEIOOCC	91
Occupation of longest job	POCCU2	204
Occupation of longest job by major groups	WEMOCG	206
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156a	1063
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156b	1065
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156c	1067
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156d	1069
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156e	1071
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156f	1073
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156g	1075
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156h	1077
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156i	1079
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156j	1081
Other income value topcoded	TOI-VAL	578
Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support	PES152	1057
Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support	PES378	1179
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP3	781

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP6	787
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP2	779
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP5	785
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP4	783
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	OTHSTYP1	777
Other wage and salary earnings	WAGEOTR	236
Own business self-employment	SEMP-YN	255
Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	SE-VAL	830
Own business self-employment earnings, total value	SEMP-VAL	256
Own business self-employment, other work	SEOTR	249
Parents agreement of child support before making legal	PES258	1091
Parent's line number	A-PARENT	11
Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PARENT	490
Parent(s) present	PARENT	39
Pay for child care or summer camp	PES611d	1236
Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than	PES611e	1238
Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	RET-YN	366
Pension plan participant	PENINCL	483
Pension plan provided by employer or union	PENPLAN	482
Person income, total	PTOT-R	466
Person income, total	PTOTVAL	440
Person market value of medicaid	P-MVCAID	648
Person market value of medicare	P-MVCARE	643
Person match, 665	FL-665	465
Person record	PRECORD	1
Persons who work for employer, total number of	NOEMP	226
Primary family relationship	A-PFREL	33
Private health insurance, including dependents	COV-HI	485
Private health insurance plan coverage	HI-YN	472
Private health insurance plan type	PRITYP	758
Private plan covered someone outside the household	POUT	764
Provide clothes	PES611b	1232
Provide food or groceries	PES611c	1234
Public assistance or welfare value received	PAW-VAL	305
Public assistance received	PAW-YN	301
Race	PRDTRACE	24
Reason for absence from work	PEABSRSN	714
Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent	PES402e	1197
Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent	PES402d	1195
Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent	PES402a	1189
Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid	PES402g	1201
Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is,	PES402b	1191
Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to	PES402c	1193
Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent	PES402f	1199
Reason for not working	RSNNOTW	170
Reason for unemployment	PRUNTYPE	706

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Reason no biological/adoptive parent outside home	PES103b	1027
Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments	PES406c	1209
Receive food stamps	PES406b	1207
Receiving wages or salary for time off	A-PAYABS	86
Recode - CBSA status of residence 1 year ago	MIG_DSCP	218
Recode - Census division of current residence	GEDIV	219
Recode - Census division of previous residence 1 year ago	MIG-DIV	220
Recode - Did ... have to evacuate ... living in August because of Hurricane Katrina?	PURKAT1	956
Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence last year	MIG-ST	216
Recode migration	MIG-MTR4	225
Recode migration	MIG-MTR1	222
Recode migration	MIG-MTR3	224
Recode of Amount of Child Support Due	PRCSDUE	1296
Record of Amount of Child Support Actually Received	PRCSREC	1301
Recode - Region of previous residence 1 year ago	MIG-REG	215
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOSOLD	110
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOS	7
Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RRP	489
Rent income amount	RNT-VAL	399
Rent income received	RNT-YN	398
Rent income, topcoded flag	TRNT-VAL	845
Residence of father/mother in same state during 2005	PES601	1219
Retire or leave a job for health reasons	DIS-CS	344
Retirement income amount, type 1	RET-VAL1	369
Retirement income amount, type 2	RET-VAL2	374
Retirement income, other source, type 2	RET-SC2	368
Retirement income received, total amount	RTM-VAL	379
Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag	TRETVAL1	841
Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag	TRETVAL2	842
Retirement income source, type 1	RET-SC1	367
Second policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN2	762
Sequence number of parent in household	PRNT-PTR	48
Sequence number pointer to family record	PF-SEQ	46
Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	PHF-SEQ	44
Sex	A-SEX	20
Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SEX	494
Social Security income, reason 1	RESNSS1	882
Social Security income, reason 2	RESNSS2	883
Social Security payments, months received	PAW-MON	303
Social Security payments received	SS-YN	290
Social Security payments received, value	SS-VAL	291
Social Security, child received	SSKIDYN	890
Social Security retirement payroll	FICA	674
Source of earnings from longest job	ERN-SRCE	234
Source of income, disability income, source 1	DIS-SC1	346
Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino	PEHSPNON	27

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Spouse's line number	A-SPOUSE	18
Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SPOUSE	493
State income tax liability, after all credits	STATETAX_A	949
State income tax liability, before credits	STATETAX_B	944
State of residence (father/mother) during 2005	PES602	1221
Status of person identifier	P-STAT	26
Stock dividends value	DIV-VAL	393
Supplement eligibility flag	PRSELIG	1294
Supplement weight	PWSUPWGT	1284
Supplemental Security income amount received	SSI-VAL	819
Supplemental Security income received	SSI-YN	296
Supplemental Security income, child received	SSIKIDYN	888
Supplemental Security income, reason 1	RESNSSI1	885
Supplemental Security income, reason 2	RESNSSI2	886
Supplemental unemployment benefits received	SUBUC	276
Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	SUR-YN	322
Survivor's income received, total	SRVS-VAL	337
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-SC1	323
Survivor's income, source 1 amount	SUR-VAL1	327
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-SC2	325
Survivor's income, source 2 amount	SUR-VAL2	332
Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag	TSURVAL1	837
Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag	TSURVAL2	838
Tax filer status	FILESTAT	657
Taxable income amount	TAX-INC	698
Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	WTEMP	166
Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 2005	PES604	1225
Total number of children covered by this child support order	PRTOTKID	1312
Total wage and salary earnings value	WSAL-VAL	243
Transportation assistance received	TRANYN	859
Type of Award	PRTYPAWD	1306
Type of person record recode	PRPERTYP	713
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-5	798
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-4	796
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-3	794
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-2	792
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-1	790
Unemployment compensation benefits received	UC-YN	275
Unemployment compensation benefits value	UC-VAL	278
Unemployment, reason	A-UNTYPE	146
Union unemployment or strike benefits received	STRKUC	277
Unique Person identifier	PERIDNUM	912
Usual hrs worked per week	A-USLHRS	128
VA annual income questionnaire requirement	VET-QVA	316
Veterans payments income	VET-VAL	317
Veterans payments received	VET-YN	310

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Veterans payments, type 1	VET-TYP1	311
Veterans payments, type 2	VET-TYP2	312
Veterans payments, type 3	VET-TYP3	313
Veterans payments, type 4	VET-TYP4	314
Veterans payments, type 5	VET-TYP5	315
Visitation privileges	PES501	1211
Visitation privileges thru legal process	PES502	1213
Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	WSAL-YN	242
Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	WS-VAL	824
Wage and salary income, value topcoded	TCWSVAL	638
Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 20..?	MIGSAME	214
Was child support agreement ever made legal	PES251	1083
Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	A-GRSWK	135
Weekly earnings allocation variable	PRWERNAL	534
Weeks looking for job	WEUEMP	200
Weeks looking for work	LK WEEKS	176
Weeks looking for work in one stretch	LKSTRCH	178
Weeks looking for work on layoff	NWLKWK	168
Weeks lost from work	LOSEWKS	174
Weeks nonworker looked for job	WELKNW	199
Weeks worked	WKSWORK	171
Weeks worked last year	WEWKRS	198
Weeks worked less than 35 hours	PTWEEKS	185
Weeks worked, remaining	LKNONE	175
Were child support payments received for full amount	PES330	1141
What is adult's (PES104) relationship to Child	PES104a	1033
What is relationship to Child	PES104b	1035
What was ... main reason for moving?	NXTRES	850
When did ... last work?	A-WHENLJ	102
Why no support, because child to have contact with his/her	PES377e	1169
Why no support, because legal paternity not known	PES377h	1175
Why no support, because unable to locate child's father/mother	PES377i	1177
Why no support, child too old	PES377a	1161
Why no support, Child's father/mother could not afford to pay	PES377g	1173
Why no support, did not want child's father/mother to pay	PES377f	1171
Why no support, does child stay with his/her father/mother	PES377b	1163
Why no support, does child's father/mother provides what he/she can	PES377c	1165
Why no support, no need for legal action	PES377d	1167
Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments	PES301	1115
Why was that	PES380	1183
WIC benefits received	WICYN	900
Work five years before separation	PES709	1256
Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	A-USLFT	79
Worked at job or business during year	WORKYN	165
Worked less than 35 hours	PTYN	184
Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	PTRSN	187

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Worker's compensation payments received	WC-YN	283
Worker's compensation payments, type	WC-TYPE	284
Worker's compensation payments, value	WC-VAL	285
Working at time of separation	PES707	1252
Would you call it an agreement or understanding	PES153	1059
Would you say ...'s health in general is:	HEA	800
Year of entry to the U.S.	PEINUSYR	731
Year of that marriage	PES706	1474

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Current Population Survey, April 2006

Household Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
GEREG	Region	39
GESTCEN	1960 Census State code	40
GESTFIPS	FIPS State Code	42
GTCSA	Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA)	56
GTCBSA	Metropolitan CBSA FIPS Code	44
GTCBSAST	Principal City/Balance Status	52
GTCBSASZ	Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Size Code	55
GTCO	FIPS County Code	49
GTINDVPC	Individual Principal City Code	54
GTMETSTA	Metropolitan Status	53
H%LIVQRT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	297
H%TELA VL	Allocation flags for basic CPS	300
H%TELHHD	Allocation flags for basic CPS	299
H%TELINT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	301
H%TENURE	Allocation flags for basic CPS	295
HUFAMINC	Control Card Family Income	10
H-HHNUM	Household number	30
H-HHTYPE	Type of household	20
H-IDNUM1	Household identification number, First part of	344
H-IDNUM2	Household identification number, Second part of	320
H-LIVQRT	Living quarters type	31
H-MIS	Month in sample	29
H-MONTH	Month of survey	26
H-NUMPER	Number of persons in household	21
H-RESPNM	Household respondent line number	12
H-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
H-TELA VL	Telephone available	37
H-TELHHD	Telephone in household	36
H-TELINT	Telephone interview acceptable	38
H-TENURE	Tenure	35
H-TYPE	Household type	25
H-TYPEBC	Housing unit type	33
H-YEAR	Year of survey	14
HALM-YN	Alimony payments received	224
HALMVAL	Alimony payments income	225
HCHAMP	CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	276
HCHI	Children covered by other health insurance	64

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HCHINNO	Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	67
HCHINO	Children covered by other health insurance, number of	65
HCHINRH	Children covered by someone not living in this household	66
HCMCARE	Children covered by medicare, number of	62
HCMCENO	Children covered by medicare, number of	63
HCSP-YN	Child support payments	216
HCSPVAL	Child support income	217
HDIS-YN	Disability benefits	168
HDISVAL	Disability income	169
HDIV-YN	Dividend payments	192
HDIVVAL	Dividend income	193
HEARNVAL	Household earnings, total value	256
HED-YN	Educational assistance benefits	208
HEDVAL	Education assistance income	209
HENGAST	Energy assistance benefits	85
HENGVAL	Energy assistance income	86
HFDVAL	Food stamps value	81
HFIN-YN	Financial assistance payments	232
HFINVAL	Financial assistance income	233
HFLUNCH	Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	72
HFLUNNO	Children receiving free lunch	73
HFOODMO	Food stamps, months covered	79
HFOODNO	Food stamps, children covered	77
HFOODSP	Food stamps recipients	76
HFRVAL	Farm income	107
HG-MSAC	MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	44
HH5TO18	Persons in household age 5 to 18	68
HHI-YN	Health insurance, anyone in Household	277
HHINC	Household income, total	272
HHOTLUN	Hot lunch eaten by children at school	70
HHOTNO	Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	71
HHPOS	Record type indicator	7
HHSTATUS	Household status	278
HINC-FR	Farm self-employment	106
HINC-SE	Own business self-employment	98
HINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	114
HINC-WC	Workers compensation	122
HINC-WS	Wage and salary	90
HINT-YN	Interest payments, recode	184
HINTVAL	Interest income	185
HLORENT	Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	75
HMCAID	Medicaid, anyone in HHL D covered by	275
HMCARE	Medicare, anyone in HHL D covered by	274
HNUMFAM	Families in household	23
HOI-YN	Income payments, other	240
HOIVAL	Household income	241

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HOTHVAL	Income, value of other types	264
HOUSRET	Home equity, return to	337
HPAW-YN	Public assistance	145
HPAWVAL	Public assistance income	146
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles, national rank	282
HPMSASZ	MSA/PMSA size	56
HPUBLIC	Public housing project	74
HRCCAYN	Child care services or assistance	364
HRCMSRYN	Job work program, anyone	369
HRECORD	Household record	1
HRET-YN	Retirement payments	176
HRETVAL	Retirement income	177
HRHTYPE	Household type	342
HRJCYN	Job search, job club attended, anyone	370
HRJRYN	Job readiness training, anyone received	371
HRJTYN	Job training program, anyone	372
HRNT-YN	Rental payments	200
HRNTVAL	Rental income	201
HRNUMCC	Persons receiving child care assistance	365
HRNUMCSV	Persons participating in work program	373
HRNUMJC	Persons in job search program	375
HRNUMJR	Persons in job readiness training	377
HRNUMJT	Persons in job training program	379
HRNUMSC	Persons receiving GED preparation	381
HRNUMTA	Persons receiving transportation assistance	362
HRNUMWIC	Persons receiving WIC	383
HRPAIDCC	Child care paid while working, anyone	367
HRSCHLYN	GED preparation or training, anyone	385
HRTAYN	Transportation assistance, anyone	361
HRWIC	WIC program benefits, anyone	386
HSEVAL	Self employment income	99
HSS-YN	Social Security payments	130
HSSI-YN	Supplemental Security benefits	138
HSSIVAL	Supplemental Security income	139
HSSVAL	Social Security income	131
HSUR-YN	Survivor benefits	160
HSURVAL	Survivor income	161
HTOP5PCT	Household income percentiles	281
HTOTVAL	Total household income, recode	248
HUCVAL	Unemployment compensation income	115
HUNDER15	Persons in household under age 15	60
HUNDER18	Persons in household under age 18	279
HUNITS	Number of units in this structure	9
HVET-YN	Veterans payments income	152
HVETVAL	Veterans payments income	153
HWCVAL	Worker's compensation income	123

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HWSVAL	Wages and salaries value	91
I-HENGAS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	318
I-HENGVA	Allocation flags for supplement household items	319
I-HFDVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household items	315
I-HFLUNC	Allocation flags for supplement household items	310
I-HFLUNN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	311
I-HFOODM	Allocation flags for supplement household items	317
I-HFOODN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	316
I-HFOODS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	314
I-HHOTLU	Allocation flags for supplement household items	308
I-HHOTNO	Allocation flags for supplement household items	309
I-HLOREN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	313
I-HPUBLI	Allocation flags for supplement household items	312
PROP-TAX	Property taxes, annual	332

Family Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
F-MV-FS	Family market value of food stamps	243
F-MV-SL	Family market value of school lunch	247
FALMVAL	Alimony income	182
FAMLIS	Ratio of family income to low-income level	37
FCSPVAL	Child support value	174
FDISVAL	Disability income	126
FDIVVAL	Dividend income	150
FEARNVAL	Family earnings, total value	213
FEDVAL	Education income	166
FFINVAL	Financial assistance income	190
FFNGCAID	Family fungible value of medicaid	256
FFNGCARE	Family fungible value of medicare	251
FFOODREQ	Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	264
FFPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
FFPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	241
FFRVAL	Farm income	64
FH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
FHEADIDX	Index to persons record of family reference person	13
FHOUSREQ	Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	268
FHOUSSUB	Family market value of housing subsidy	261
FHUSBIDX	Index to persons record of family husband	17
FINC-ALM	Alimony payments	181
FINC-CSP	Child support payments	173
FINC-DIS	Disability payments	125
FINC-DIV	Dividend payments	149
FINC-ED	Education benefits	165
FINC-FIN	Financial assistance payments	189
FINC-FR	Farm self-employment	63
FINC-INT	Interest payments	141
FINC-OI	Other income payments	197
FINC-PAW	Public assistance or welfare benefits	102
FINC-RET	Retirement payments	133
FINC-RNT	Rental payments	157
FINC-SE	Own business self-employment	55
FINC-SS	Social Security benefits	87
FINC-SSI	Supplemental Security benefits	95
FINC-SUR	Survivor's payments	117
FINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	71
FINC-VET	Veterans benefits	109
FINC-WC	Workers compensation	79
FINC-WS	Wage and salary	47
FINTVAL	Interest income	142
FKIND	Kind of family	9
FLASTIDX	Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	21

Mnemonic	Item	Location
FMLASTIDX	Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	23
FOIVAL	Family income - other	198
FOTHVAL	Family income, total other	221
FOWNU18	Own never married children under 18	27
FOWNU6	Own children in family under 6	25
FPAWVAL	Public assistance family income	103
FPCTCUT	Income percentiles	30
FPERSONS	Number of persons in family	11
FPOVCUT	Low income cutoff dollar amount	32
FRECORD	Family record	1
FRELU18	Related persons in family under 18	29
FRELU6	Related persons in family under 6	28
FRETVAL	Retirement family income	134
FRNTVAL	Rental family income	158
FRSPOV	Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	40
FRSPCT	Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	42
FSEVAL	Self employment income	56
FSPANISH	Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	231
FSPOUIDX	Family spouse index in persons record	19
FSSIVAL	Supplemental Security family income	96
FSSVAL	Social Security family income family income	88
FSURVAL	Survivor family income	118
FTOT-R	Total family income	229
FTOTVAL	Total family income	205
FTYPE	Family type	10
FUCVAL	Unemployment compensation family income	72
FVETVAL	Veteran payments family income	110
FWCVAL	Worker's compensation family income	80
FWIFEIDX	Index to persons record of family wife	15
FWSVAL	Wages and salaries family income	48
POVLL	Ratio of family income to low-income level	38

Person Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A%WHYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	510
A%USLHRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	532
A%UNMEM	Allocation flag for basic CPS	536
A%UNCOV	Allocation flag for basic CPS	537
A%SPOUSE	Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	493
A%SEX	Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	494
A%RRP	Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	489
A%PAYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	511
A%PARENT	Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	490
A%NLFLJ	Allocation flag for basic CPS	526
A%MARITL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	492
A%LFSR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	500
A%HSCOL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	540
A%HRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	503
A%HRLYWK	Allocation flag for basic CPS	533
A%HGA	Allocation flag for basic CPS	496
A%FTPT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	541
A%ENRLW	Allocation flag for basic CPS	539
A%CLSWKR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	523
A%AGE	Age allocation flag	491
A-WKSTAT	Full/part-time status	149
A-WKSLK	Duration of unemployment	96
A-WKSCH	Labor force by time worked or lost	151
A-WHYABS	Absent from work last week, reason	85
A-WHENLJ	When did ... last work?	102
A-WERNTF	Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded	641
A-WANTJB	Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	114
A-USLHRS	Usual hrs worked per week	128
A-USLFT	Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	79
A-UNTYPE	Unemployment, reason	146
A-UNMEM	Member of labor union/employee association	139
A-UNCOV	Covered by a union or employee association contract	140
A-SPOUSE	Spouse's line number	18
A-SEX	Sex	20
A-PFREL	Primary family relationship	33
A-PAYABS	Receiving wages or salary for time off	86
A-PARENT	Parent's line number	11
A-NLFLJ	Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	112
A-MJOCC	Major occupation code	159
A-MJIND	Major industry code	155
A-MARITL	Marital status	17
A-LINENO	Line number	9
A-LFSR	Labor force status recode	145
A-HSCOL	High school/college enrollment	143

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A-HRSPAY	Hourly earnings	131
A-HRS1	Hours worked last week at all jobs	76
A-HRLYWK	Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	130
A-HGA	Educational attainment	22
A-HERNTF	Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded	642
A-GRSWK	Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	135
A-FTPT	Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	144
A-FTLF	Full time labor force	153
A-FAMTYP	Family type	31
A-FAMREL	Family relationship	32
A-FAMNUM	Family number	29
A-EXPRRP	Expanded relationship code	13
A-EXPLF	Experienced labor force employment status	150
A-ENRLW	Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	142
A-DTOCC	Detailed occupation recode	161
A-DTIND	Detailed industry recode	157
A-CLSWKR	Class of worker	109
A-CIVLF	Civilian labor force	152
A-AGE	Age	15
ACTC_CRD	Child tax credit, additional	669
AGE1	Age recode, persons 15+ years	40
AGI	Adjusted gross income	684
AHIPER	Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage)	865
AHITYP1	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	867
AHITYP2	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	869
AHITYP3	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	871
AHITYP4	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	873
AHITYP5	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	875
AHITYP6	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	877
ALLOCATION FLAGS	Allocation Flags (Child Support Items)	1314-1423
ALM-VAL	Alimony income received	421
ALM-YN	Alimony payments	420
CAID	Covered by (medicaid/local name)	767
CAP-GAIN	Capital gains, amount of	689
CAP-LOSS	Capital loses, amount of	694
CARE	Covered by medicare	766
CCAYN	Child care services received	861
CCAYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	862
CH-HI	Child covered by health insurance	487
CH-MC	Child covered by medicare/medicaid	486
CHAMP	Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	471
CLWK	Longest job class of worker recode	202
CMSRVYNA	Allocation flag for COMSRVYN	903
COMSRVYN	Job work program, community service	902
COV-GH	Group health insurance, including dependents	484
COV-HI	Private health insurance, including dependents	485

Mnemonic	Item	Location
CSP-VAL	Child support payments value	415
CSP-YN	Child support payments received	414
CTC_CRD	Child tax credit	660
CURTYP-1	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	790
CURTYP-2	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	792
CURTYP-3	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	794
CURTYP-4	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	796
CURTYP-5	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	798
DEP-STAT	Dependency status pointer	658
DEPHI	Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	750
DEPRIV	Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	759
DIS-CS	Retire or leave a job for health reasons	344
DIS-HP	Health problem or a disability which prevents working	343
DIS-SC1	Source of income, disability income, source 1	346
DIS-SC2	Disability income, other, source 2	348
DIS-VAL1	Disability income amount, source 1	350
DIS-VAL2	Disability income amount, source 2	355
DIS-YN	Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	345
DIV-NON	No dividends received	392
DIV-VAL	Stock dividends value	393
DIV-YN	Dividends received	391
DSAB-VAL	Disability income, total	360
EARNER	Earner Status Recode	201
ED-VAL	Educational assistance, total value	408
ED-YN	Educational assistance	404
EIT-CRED	Earn income tax credit	665
EMCONTRB	Employer contribution for health insurance	653
ERN-OTR	Money earned from other work	235
ERN-SRCE	Source of earnings from longest job	234
ERN-VAL	Earnings before deductions, value	228
ERN-YN	Earnings from longest job	227
FAMREL	Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	35
FED-RET	Federal retirement payroll deduction	679
FEDTAX_AC	Federal income tax liability, after all credits	939
FEDTAX_BC	Federal income tax liability, before credits	934
FICA	Social Security retirement payroll	674
FILESTAT	Tax filer status	657
FIN-VAL	Financial assistance income amount	427
FIN-YN	Financial assistance	426
FL-665	Person match, 665	465
FRM-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings value	853
FRMOTR	Farm self-employment	262
FRSE-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings, total value	269
FRSE-YN	Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	268
GEDIV	Recode - Census division of current residence	219
HEA	Would you say ...'s health in general is:	800

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HES102a	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1005
HES102b	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1007
HES102c	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1009
HES102d	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1011
HES102e	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1013
HES102f	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1015
HES102g	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1017
HES102h	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1019
HES102i	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1021
HES102j	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1023
HHDFMX	Household and family status, detailed	37
HHDREL	Household summary, detailed	34
HI	Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	748
HI-YN	Private health insurance plan coverage	472
HIEMP	Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	474
HILIN1	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	751
HILIN2	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	753
HIOUT	Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	756
HOWN	Health insurance plan coverage in own name	473
HIPAI	Health plan portion paid by employer or union	475
HITYP	Health insurance plan type	749
HRCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of hours	183
HRSWK	Hours worked per week	181
HURHHSCRN	Is...living here who had to evacuate due to Hurricane Katrina?	954
HXS102a	Allocation flag	1314
I-ALMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	599
I-ALMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	598
I-CAID	Imputation item: I-CAID	810
I-CARE	Imputation item: CARE	809
I-CSPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	597
I-CSPYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	596
I-DEPHI	Imputation item: DEPHI	802
I-DEPRIV	Imputation item: DEPRIV	806
I-DISCS	Allocation flag for March supplement	576
I-DISHP	Allocation flag for March supplement	575
I-DISSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	573
I-DISSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	574
I-DISVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	579
I-DISVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	580
I-DISYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	577
I-DIVVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	589
I-DIVYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	588
I-EDTYP1	Allocation flag for March supplement	593
I-EDTYP2	Allocation flag for March supplement	594
I-EDYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	592
I-ERNSRC	Allocation flag for March supplement	623

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-ERNVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	543
I-ERNYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	542
I-FINVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	601
I-FINYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	600
I-FRMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	549
I-FRMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	548
I-HEA	Imputation item: HEA	818
I-HI	Imputation item: HI	801
I-HIOUT	Imputation item: HIOUT	804
I-HRCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	612
I-HRSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	611
I-INDUS	Allocation flag for March supplement	617
I-INTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	587
I-INTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	586
I-LJCW	Allocation flag for March supplement	616
I-LKSTR	Allocation flag for March supplement	608
I-LKWEK	Allocation flag for March supplement	607
I-LOSEWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	606
I-MIG1	MIGSAME Imputation flag	635
I-MIG2	MIG-ST imputation flag	631
I-MIG3	Imputation flag	747
I-MON	Imputation item: MON	811
I-NOEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	624
I-NWLKWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	604
I-NWLOOK	Allocation flag for March supplement	603
I-NXTRES	Imputation flag, main reason for moving	852
I-OCCUP	Allocation flag for March supplement	618
I-OEDVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	595
I-OIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	602
I-OSTPER	Imputation item: OTHSTPER	814
I-OSTYP	Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	815
I-OTH	Imputation item: oth	812
I-OTYP	Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	813
I-OUT	Imputation item: OUT	808
I-PAID	Imputation item: PAID	803
I-PAWMO	Allocation flag for March supplement	562
I-PAWTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	560
I-PAWVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	561
I-PAWYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	559
I-PCHIP	Allocation flag for March supplement	881
I-PENINC	Allocation flag for March supplement	634
I-PENPLA	Allocation flag for March supplement	633
I-PHMEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	610
I-POUT	Imputation item: POUT	807
I-PRIV	Imputation item: PRIV	805
I-PTRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	615

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-PTWKS	Allocation flag for March supplement	614
I-PTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	613
I-PYRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	609
I-RETSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	582
I-RETSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	583
I-RETVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	584
I-RETVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	585
I-RETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	581
I-RNTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	591
I-RNTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	590
I-RSNNOT	Allocation flag for March supplement	605
I-SEVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	547
I-SEYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	546
I-SSIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	558
I-SSIYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	557
I-SSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	556
I-SSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	555
I-SURSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	569
I-SURSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	570
I-SURVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	571
I-SURVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	572
I-SURYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	567
I-UCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	551
I-UCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	550
I-VETQVA	Allocation flag for March supplement	566
I-VETTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	564
I-VETVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	565
I-VETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	563
I-WCTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	553
I-WCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	554
I-WCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	552
I-WKCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	622
I-WKSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	621
I-WORKYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	619
I-WSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	545
I-WSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	544
I-WTEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	620
IAHIPER	Allocation flag for March supplement	866
IAHITYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	879
IHSFLG	Indian Heath Service coverage recode	836
INDUSTRY	Industry of longest job	904
INT-VAL	Interest income received, amount+	386
INT-YN	Interest received	385
JCYN	Job search program, job club attended	892
JCYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	893
JRYN	Job readiness training attended	894

Mnemonic	Item	Location
JRYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	895
JTYN	Job skill training program attended	896
JTYNA	Allocation flag for March supplement	897
LJCW	Class of worker	189
LKNONE	Weeks worked, remaining	175
LKSTRCH	Weeks looking for work in one stretch	178
LKWEEKS	Weeks looking for work	176
LOSEWKS	Weeks lost from work	174
MARG-TAX	Marginal tax rate	703
MCAID	Medicaid coverage	470
MCARE	Medicare coverage	469
MIG-CNT	Country of previous residence	744
MIG-DIV	Recode - Census division of previous residence	220
MIG-MTR1	Recode migration	222
MIG-MTR3	Recode migration	224
MIG-MTR4	Recode migration	225
MIG-REG	Recode - Region of previous residence	215
MIG-ST	Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	216
MIGSAME	Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 20..?	214
MIG_CBST	MSA status description of residence last year	213
MIG_DSCP	Recode - CBSA status of residence 1 year ago	218
MON	Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	768
NOEMP	Persons who work for employer, total number of	226
NWLKWK	Weeks looking for work on layoff	168
NWLOOK	Looking for work	167
NXTRES	What was ... main reason for moving?	850
OED-TYP1	Educational assistance, government	405
OED-TYP2	Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	406
OED-TYP3	Educational assistance, other	407
OI-OFF	Income sources, other	432
OI-VAL	Income, other (amount)	435
OI-YN	Income received, other	434
OTH	Covered by any other kind of health insurance	770
OTHSTPER	Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	776
OTHSTYP1	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	777
OTHSTYP2	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	779
OTHSTYP3	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	781
OTHSTYP4	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	783
OTHSTYP5	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	785
OTHSTYP6	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,)	787
OTYP-1	Covered by champus	771
OTYP-2	Covered by CHAMPVA	772
OTYP-3	Covered by VA or military health care	773
OTYP-4	Covered by Indian health	774
OTYP-5	Covered by other	775
OUT	Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	765

Mnemonic	Item	Location
P-MVCAID	Person market value of medicaid	648
P-MVCARE	Person market value of medicare	643
P-STAT	Status of person identifier	26
PAID	Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	755
PAIDCCYN	Child needed care while parent worked	863
PAIDCYNA	Allocation flag for PAIDCCYN	864
PARENT	Parent(s) present	39
PAW-MON	Social Security payments, months received	303
PAW-TYP	AFDC or some other type of assistance received	302
PAW-VAL	Public assistance or welfare value received	305
PAW-YN	Public assistance received	301
PCHIP	Child covered by state's CHIP	880
PEABSRN	Reason for absence from work	714
PEAFEVER	Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?	118
PEAFWHN1	When did you serve?	120
PEAFWHN2	When did you serve?	122
PEAFWHN3	When did you serve?	124
PEAFWHN4	When did you serve	126
PEARNVAL	Earnings, total value	448
PEFATHER	Line number of child's father	1282
PEFNTVTY	Father's country of birth	728
PEHRUSLT	Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	719
PEHSPNON	Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino	27
PEINUSYR	Year of entry to the U.S.	731
PEIO1COW	Individual class of worker on first job	716
PEIOIND	Industry 87	
PEIOOCC	Occupation	91
PEMLR	Monthly labor force recode	705
PEMNTVTY	Mother's country of birth	725
PEMOTHER	Line number of child's mother	1280
PENATVTY	Country of birth	722
PENINCL	Pension plan participant	483
PENPLAN	Pension plan provided by employer or union	482
PERIDNUM	Unique Person identifier	912
PERLIS	Low-income level of persons recode	468
PERRP	Expanded relationship categories	742
PES103a	Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house	1025
PES103b	Reason no biological/adoptive parent outside home	1027
PES103c	Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father	1029
PES104	Adult in household legally responsible for Child	1031
PES104a	What is adult's (PES104) relationship to Child	1033
PES104b	What is relationship to Child	1035
PES105a	Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father	1037
PES106	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	1039
PES107	Is other parent Child's natural biological mother/father	1041
PES108	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	1043

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES108a	Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father	1045
PES108b	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	1047
PES108c	Is parent (wife/husband) Child's natural biological mother/father	1049
PES108d	Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child	1051
PES150	Any kind of financial agreement for Child support	1053
PES151	Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement	1055
PES152	Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support	1057
PES153	Would you call it an agreement or understanding	1059
PES154	Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments	1061
PES156a	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1063
PES156b	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1065
PES156c	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1067
PES156d	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1069
PES156e	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1071
PES156f	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1073
PES156g	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1075
PES156h	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1077
PES156i	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1079
PES156j	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	1081
PES251	Was child support agreement ever made legal	1083
PES253	In what year did you first have this understanding or agreement	1438
PES255	In what year was ... supposed to begin making child support payments	1442
PES257	In what month were child support payments begin	1089
PES258	Parents agreement of child support before making legal	1091
PES259	In what year was the court order first made legal	1446
PES263	Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	1097
PES266	Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay	1099
PES267	Did amount change because child was too old to receive support	1101
PES268	In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount	1442
PES270	Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	1103
PES271	Change of child support agreement without legal process	1107
PES273	In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount	1442
PES275	Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	1111
PES300	Last year, was father/mother supposed to make payments	1113
PES301	Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments	1115
PES302	During 2005, were support payments supposed to be deducted	

Mnemonic	Item	Location
	from paycheck	1117
PES303	During 2005, were any payments supposed to be sent to you	1119
PES306	During 2005, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments	1121
PES312	Amount father/mother was supposed to pay in 2005 include back support	1123
PES316	From Jan 2005 thru month, how often was he/she supposed to make payments	1125
PES317	Amount of child support mother/father supposed to pay include back support	1127
PES321	Month thru Dec 2005, how often was father/mother supposed to make payments	1129
PES322	Amount father/mother was supposed to pay include back support	1131
PES326	Last year, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	1133
PES327	Amount of support payments thru the welfare agency did you receive	1135
PES328	In 2005, did you receive every single one of support payments entitled	1137
PES329	Frequency of receiving child support payments in 2005	1139
PES330	Were child support payments received for full amount	1141
PES331	Amount of support payments verification	1143
PES340	Agreement of child support also include health insurance	1147
PES341	Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to provide health insurance	1149
PES342	During 2005, actual type of health insurance provided	1151
PES343	Last year, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	1153
PES343a	Annual amount of bonus or pass through payments received	1429
PES344	Last year, did you actually receive any child support	1155
PES348	During 2005, did father/mother actually have health insurance for child	1157
PES376	Legal agreement about child support pending now	1159
PES377a	Why no support, child too old	1161
PES377b	Why no support, does child stay with his/her father/mother part of the time	1163
PES377c	Why no support, does child's father/mother provides what he/she can	1165
PES377d	Why no support, no need for legal action	1167
PES377e	Why no support, because child to have contact with his/her father/mother	1169
PES377f	Why no support, did not want child's father/mother to pay child support	1171
PES377g	Why no support, Child's father/mother could not afford to pay child support	1173
PES377h	Why no support, because legal paternity not known	1175
PES377i	Why no support, because unable to locate child's father/mother	1177
PES378	Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support	1179
PES379	Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support	1181
PES380	Why was that	1183
PES400	Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding child support	1185
PES401	Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support	1187

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES402a	Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent	1189
PES402b	Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is, establishing paternity	1191
PES402c	Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to pay child support	1193
PES402d	Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent	1195
PES402e	Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent was to pay	1197
PES402f	Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent	1199
PES402g	Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid	1101
PES405	In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies	1462
PES406a	Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided health insurance	1205
PES406b	Receive food stamps	1207
PES406c	Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments	1109
PES501	Visitation privileges	1211
PES502	Visitation privileges thru legal process	1213
PES503	Joint physical custody	1215
PES504	Joint legal custody	1217
PES601	Residence of father/mother in same state during 2005	1219
PES602	State of residence (father/mother) during 2005	1221
PES603	Contact with father/mother last year	1223
PES604	Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 2005	1225
PES605	Last year, number of days spent with father/mother	1227
PES611a	Gifts provided to child other than child support	1230
PES611b	Provide clothes	1232
PES611c	Provide food or groceries	1234
PES611d	Pay for child care or summer camp	1236
PES611e	Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than health insurance	1238
PES650a	Government or public agency collect any child support	1434
PES650b	Government or public agency collect all or some of child support due	1436
PES701	Ever married before	1240
PES702	Number of marriages	1242
PES703	In what year did your separation take place	1466
PES704	Ever been divorced	1246
PES705	In what year did your most recent separation/divorce take place	1470
PES706	Year of that marriage	1474
PES707	Working at time of separation	1252
PES708	Number of hours working per week	1254
PES709	Work five years before separation	1256
PES711	Child product of that marriage	1258
PES712a	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1260
PES712b	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1262
PES712c	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1264
PES712d	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1266

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES712e	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1268
PES712f	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1270
PES712g	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1272
PES712h	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1274
PES712i	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1276
PES712j	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1278
PF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to family record	46
PH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
PHF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	44
PHMEMPRS	Number of employers	180
PILIN1	First policyholder of private insurance plan	760
PILIN2	Second policyholder of private insurance plan	762
POCCU2	Occupation of longest job	204
POTHVAL	Income, other persons total value	457
POUT	Private plan covered someone outside the household	764
PPPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
PPPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	110
PRAGREE	Child support agreement number covering the child	1308
PRCITSHP	Citizenship	733
PRCOW1	Class of worker recode-job 1	712
PRCSDUE	Recode of Amount of Child Support Due	1296
PRCSREC	Recode of Amount of Child Support Actually Received	1301
PRDISC	Discouraged worker recode	711
PRDTHSP	Detailed Hispanic recode	28
PRDTRACE	Race 24	
PRECORD	Person record	1
PRERELG	Earnings eligibility flag	163
PRESELIG	Is parent eligible to be asked child support questions	1226
PRHERNAL	Hourly earnings allocation variable	535
PRITYP	Private health insurance plan type	758
PRIV	Covered by a private plan purchased directly	757
PRNLFSCH	NLF activity in school or not in school	718
PRNT-PTR	Sequence number of parent in household	48
PRPERTYP	Type of person record recode	713
PRPTREA	Detailed reason for part-time	709
PRSELIG	Supplement eligibility flag	1294
PRSWKXPNS	Work expenses	237
PRTOTKID	Total number of children covered by this child support order	1312
PRTYPAWD	Type of Award	1306
PRUNTYPE	Reason for unemployment	706
PRWERNAL	Weekly earnings allocation variable	534
PRWKSTAT	Full/part-time work status	707
PTCSDUE	Flag indicating whether PRCSDUE was topcoded	1244
PTCSREC	Flag indicating whether PRCSREC was topcoded	1245
PTOT-R	Person income, total	466
PTOTVAL	Person income, total	440

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PTRSN	Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	187
PTWEEKS	Weeks worked less than 35 hours	185
PTYN	Worked less than 35 hours	184
PURKAT1	Recode - Did ... have to evacuate, even temporarily...Hurricane Katrina?	956
PURKAT2	In August, prior to the hurricane warning, where was ... living?	958
PURKATEL	Katrina eligibility flag	960
PWSUPWGT	Supplement weight	1284
PXAFEVER	Allocation flag for PEAFAEVER	506
PXAFWHN1	Allocation flag for PEAFWHN1-4	508
PXFNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	738
PXINUSYR	Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	740
PXMNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	736
PXNATVTY	Allocation flag for PENATVTY	734
PXS103a	Allocation flag for PES103a	1315
PXS103b	Allocation flag for PES103b	1316
PXS103c	Allocation flag for PES103c	1317
PXS104	Allocation flag for PES104	1318
PXS104a	Allocation flag for PES104a	1319
PXS104b	Allocation flag for PES104b	1320
PXS105a	Allocation flag for PES105a	1321
PXS106	Allocation flag for PES106	1322
PXS107	Allocation flag for PES107	1323
PXS108	Allocation flag for PES108	1324
PXS108a	Allocation flag for PES108a	1325
PXS108b	Allocation flag for PES108b	1326
PXS108c	Allocation flag for PES108a	1327
PXS108d	Allocation flag for PES108d	1328
PXS150	Allocation flag for PES150	1329
PXS151	Allocation flag for PES151	1330
PXS152	Allocation flag for PES152	1331
PXS153	Allocation flag for PES153	1332
PXS154	Allocation flag for PES154	1333
PXS156a	Allocation flag for PES156a	1334
PXS251	Allocation flag for PES251	1335
PXS253	Allocation flag for PES253	1336
PXS255	Allocation flag for PES255	1337
PXS257	Allocation flag for PES257	1338
PXS258	Allocation flag for PES258	1339
PXS259	Allocation flag for PES259	1340
PXS261	Allocation flag for PES261	1341
PXS263	Allocation flag for PES263	1342
PXS266	Allocation flag for PES266	1343
PXS267	Allocation flag for PES267	1344
PXS268	Allocation flag for PES268	1345
PXS270	Allocation flag for PES270	1346
PXS271	Allocation flag for PES271	1347

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PXS273	Allocation flag for PES273	1348
PXS275	Allocation flag for PES275	1349
PXS300	Allocation flag for PES300	1350
PXS301	Allocation flag for PES301	1351
PXS302	Allocation flag for PES302	1352
PXS303	Allocation flag for PES303	1353
PXS306	Allocation flag for PES303	1354
PXS312	Allocation flag for PES312	1355
PXS316	Allocation flag for PES316	1356
PXS317	Allocation flag for PES317	1357
PXS321	Allocation flag for PES321	1358
PXS322	Allocation flag for PES322	1359
PXS326	Allocation flag for PES326	1360
PXS326a	Allocation flag for PES326a	1478
PXS327	Allocation flag for PES327	1361
PXS328	Allocation flag for PES328	1362
PXS329	Allocation flag for PES329	1363
PXS330	Allocation flag for PES330	1364
PXS331	Allocation flag for PES331	1365
PXS340	Allocation flag for PES340	1366
PXS341	Allocation flag for PES341	1367
PXS342	Allocation flag for PES342	1368
PXS343	Allocation flag for PES343	1369
PXS343a	Allocation flag for PES343a	1479
PXS344	Allocation flag for PES344	1370
PXS348	Allocation flag for PES348	1371
PXS376	Allocation flag for PES376	1372
PXS377a	Allocation flag for PES377a	1373
PXS377b	Allocation flag for PES377b	1374
PXS377c	Allocation flag for PES377c	1375
PXS377d	Allocation flag for PES377d	1376
PXS377e	Allocation flag for PES377e	1377
PXS377f	Allocation flag for PES377f	1378
PXS377g	Allocation flag for PES377g	1379
PXS377h	Allocation flag for PES377h	1380
PXS377i	Allocation flag for PES377i	1381
PXS378	Allocation flag for PES378	1382
PXS379	Allocation flag for PES379	1383
PXS380	Allocation flag for PES380	1384
PXS400	Allocation flag for PES400	1385
PXS401	Allocation flag for PES401	1386
PXS402a	Allocation flag for PES402a	1387
PXS402b	Allocation flag for PES402b	1388
PXS402c	Allocation flag for PES402c	1389
PXS402d	Allocation flag for PES402d	1390
PXS402e	Allocation flag for PES402e	1391

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PXS402f	Allocation flag for PES402f	1392
PXS402g	Allocation flag for PES402g	1393
PXS405	Allocation flag for PES405	1394
PXS406a	Allocation flag for PES406a	1395
PXS406b	Allocation flag for PES406b	1396
PXS406c	Allocation flag for PES406c	1397
PXS501	Allocation flag for PES501	1398
PXS502	Allocation flag for PES502	1399
PXS503	Allocation flag for PES503	1400
PXS504	Allocation flag for PES504	1401
PXS601	Allocation flag for PES601	1402
PXS603	Allocation flag for PES603	1403
PXS604	Allocation flag for PES604	1404
PXS605	Allocation flag for PES605	1405
PXS611a	Allocation flag for PES611a	1406
PXS611b	Allocation flag for PES611b	1407
PXS611c	Allocation flag for PES611c	1408
PXS611d	Allocation flag for PES611d	1409
PXS611e	Allocation flag for PES611e	1410
PXS650a	Allocation flag for PES650a	1480
PXS650b	Allocation flag for PES650b	1481
PXS701	Allocation flag for PES701	1411
PXS702	Allocation flag for PES702	1412
PXS703	Allocation flag for PES703	1413
PXS704	Allocation flag for PES704	1414
PXS705	Allocation flag for PES705	1415
PXS706	Allocation flag for PES706	1416
PXS707	Allocation flag for PES707	1417
PXS708	Allocation flag for PES708	1418
PXS708	Allocation flag for PES709	1419
PXS711	Allocation flag for PES711	1420
PYRSN	Not looking for work reason	179
RESNSS2	Social Security income, reason 2	883
RESNSSA	Allocation flag for RESNSS1-2	884
RESNSSI	Social Security income, reason 1	882
RESNSSI1	Supplemental Security income, reason 1	885
RESNSSI2	Supplemental Security income, reason 2	886
RESNSSIA	Allocation flag for RESNSSI1-2	887
RET-SC1	Retirement income source, type 1	367
RET-SC2	Retirement income, other source, type 2	368
RET-VAL1	Retirement income amount, type 1	369
RET-VAL2	Retirement income amount, type 2	374
RET-YN	Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	366
RNT-VAL	Rent income amount	399
RNT-YN	Rent income received	398
RSNNOTW	Reason for not working	170

Mnemonic	Item	Location
RTM-VAL	Retirement income received, total amount	379
SCHOLYNA	Allocation flag for SCHOOLYN	899
SCHOOLYN	GED preparation class attended	898
SE-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	830
SEMP-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, total value	256
SEMP-YN	Own business self-employment	255
SEOTR	Own business self-employment, other work	249
SRVS-VAL	Survivor's income received, total	337
SS-VAL	Social Security payments received, value	291
SS-YN	Social Security payments received	290
SSI-VAL	Supplemental Security income amount received	819
SSI-YN	Supplemental Security income received	296
SSIKDYNA	Allocation flag for SSIKIDYN	889
SSIKIDYN	Supplemental Security income, child received	888
SSKIDYN	Social Security, child received	890
SSKIDYNA	Allocation flag for SSKIDYN	891
STATETAX_A	State income tax liability, after all credits	949
STATETAX_B	State income tax liability, before credits	944
STRKUC	Union unemployment or strike benefits received	277
SUBUC	Supplemental unemployment benefits received	276
SUPPRES	Line number of supplement respondent	1310
SUR-SC1	Survivor's income, source 1	323
SUR-SC2	Survivor's income, source 2	325
SUR-VAL1	Survivor's income, source 1 amount	327
SUR-VAL2	Survivor's income, source 2 amount	332
SUR-YN	Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	322
TALM-VAL	Alimony payments, topcoded flag	848
TAX-INC	Taxable income amount	698
TCERNVAL	Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded	637
TCFFMVAL	Farm self employment income, value topcoded	640
TCSEVAL	Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded	639
TCSP-VAL	Child support payments, topcoded flag	847
TCWSVAL	Wage and salary income, value topcoded	638
TDISVAL1	Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag	839
TDISVAL2	Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag	840
TDIV-VAL	Dividend income, topcoded flag	844
TED-VAL	Education assistance, topcoded flag	846
TFIN-VAL	Financial assistance, topcoded flag	849
TINT-VAL	Interest income, topcoded flag	843
TOI-VAL	Other income value topcoded	578
TRANYN	Transportation assistance received	859
TRANYN	Allocation flag for TRANYN	860
TRETVAL1	Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag	841
TRETVAL2	Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag	842
TRNT-VAL	Rent income, topcoded flag	845
TSURVAL1	Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag	837

Mnemonic	Item	Location
TSURVAL2	Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag	838
UC-VAL	Unemployment compensation benefits value	278
UC-YN	Unemployment compensation benefits received	275
VET-QVA	VA annual income questionnaire requirement	316
VET-TYP1	Veterans payments, type 1	311
VET-TYP2	Veterans payments, type 2	312
VET-TYP3	Veterans payments, type 3	313
VET-TYP4	Veterans payments, type 4	314
VET-TYP5	Veterans payments, type 5	315
VET-VAL	Veterans payments income	317
VET-YN	Veterans payments received	310
WAGEOTR	Other wage and salary earnings	236
WC-TYPE	Worker's compensation payments, type	284
WC-VAL	Worker's compensation payments, value	285
WC-YN	Worker's compensation payments received	283
WECLW	Longest job class of worker	203
WEIND	Industry of longest job by detailed groups	208
WELKNW	Weeks nonworker looked for job	199
WEMIND	Industry of longest job by major industry group	210
WEMOCG	Occupation of longest job by major groups	206
WEUEMP	Weeks looking for job	200
WEWKRS	Weeks worked last year	198
WEXP	Full/part-time worker	196
WICYN	WIC benefits received	900
WICYNA	Allocation flag for WICYN	901
WKCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	173
WKSWORK	Weeks worked	171
WORKYN	Worked at job or business during year	165
WRK-CK	Interviewer check item, worked last year	481
WS-VAL	Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	824
WSAL-VAL	Total wage and salary earnings value	243
WSAL-YN	Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	242
WTEMP	Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	166

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY,
MARCH/APRIL 2006 MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT
DATA DICTIONARY**

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HRECORD	1	1 (1:1)
U All households		
V	1	.Household record
D H-SEQ	5	2 (00001:99999)
		Household sequence number
V All households		
V	00001-	.Household sequence number
V	99999	.
D HHPOS	2	7 (00:00)
		Trailer portion of unique household ID. 00 for HH record.
		Same function in family record is field FFPOS (01-39)
		Same function in person record is PPPOS (41-79)
D HUNITS	1	9 (1:5)
		Item 78 - How many units in the structure
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V	1	.1 Unit
V	2	.2 Units
V	3	.3 - 4 Units
V	4	.5 - 9 Units
V	5	.10+ Units
D HUFAMINC	2	10 (-3:16)
		Family income
		NOTE: If a nonfamily household, income includes only that of householder.
U All households		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	01	.Less than \$5,000
V	02	.\$5,000 to \$7,499
V	03	.\$7,500 to \$9,999
V	04	.\$10,000 to \$12,499
V	05	.\$12,500 to \$14,999
V	06	.\$15,000 to \$19,999
V	07	.\$20,000 to \$24,999
V	08	.\$25,000 to \$29,999
V	09	.\$30,000 to \$34,999
V	10	.\$35,000 to \$39,999
V	11	.\$40,000 to \$49,999
V	12	.\$50,000 to \$59,999
V	13	.\$60,000 to \$74,999
V	14	.\$75,000 to \$99,999
V	15	.\$100,000 to \$149,999
V	16	.\$150,000 and over
D H-RESPNM	2	12 (0:99)
		Line number of household respondent
V	-1	.Not in universe (non-interview)
V	00	.Blank or impossible
V	01-99	.Line number
D H-YEAR	4	14 (0:2999)
		Year of survey
U All households		
V	1999-2999	.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	2	18
		Filler
D H-HHTYPE	1	20 (1:3)
		Type of household
U All		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Type A non-interview
V	3	.Type B/C non-interview
D H-NUMPER	2	21 (00:39)
		Number of persons in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V	00	.Noninterview household
V	01-39	.Number of persons in HHLD
D HNUMFAM	2	23 (00:39)
		Number of families in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V	00	.Noninterview household
V	01-39	.Number of families in HHLD
D H-TYPE	1	25 (0:9)
		Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V	0	.Non-interview household
V	1	.Husband/wife primary family
V		.(neither husband or wife in
V		.Armed Forces)
V	2	.Husband/wife primary family
V		.(husband and/or wife in
V		.Armed Forces)
V	3	.Unmarried civilian male
V		.primary family householder
V	4	.Unmarried civilian female
V		.primary family householder
V	5	.Primary family household -
V		.reference person in
V		.Armed Forces and unmarried
V	6	.Civilian male nonfamily
V		.householder
V	7	.Civilian female nonfamily
V		.householder
V	8	.Nonfamily householder
V		.household-reference person in
V		.Armed Forces
V	9	.Group quarters
D H-MONTH	2	26 (01:12)
		Month of survey
U All households		
V	03	.March
D FILLER	1	28
		Filler
D H-MIS	1	29 (1:8)
		Month in sample
U All households		
V	1-8	.Month in sample

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H-HHNUM	1	30 (0:8)	D H-TELHHD	1	36 (0:2)
Household number			Telephone in household		
U All households			U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V	0	.Blank	V	0	.Not in universe (non-interview)
V	1-8	.Household number	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D H-LIVQRT	2	31 (01:12)	D H-TELA VL	1	37 (0:2)
Item 4 - Type of living quarters (recode)			Telephone available		
U All households			U H-TELHHD = 2		
V Housing unit			V	0	.Not in universe
V	01	.House, apt., flat	V	1	.Yes
V	02	.HU in nontransient hotel, etc.	V	2	.No
V	03	.HU, perm, in trans. hotel, motel, etc.			
V	04	.HU in rooming house	D H-TELINT	1	38 (0:2)
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	Telephone interview acceptable		
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with 1 or more perm rooms added	U H-TELA VL = 1		
V	07	.HU not specified above	V	0	.Not in universe
V	Other Unit		V	1	.Yes
V	08	.Qtrs not hu in rooming or boarding house	V	2	.No
V	09	.Unit not perm in trans. hotel, motel, etc.			
V	10	.Tent or trailer site	D GERE G	1	39 (1:4)
V	11	.Student quarters in college dormitory	Region		
V	12	.Other not HU	U All households		
			V	1	.Northeast
D H-TYPEBC	2	33 (00:19)	V	2	.Midwest
Item 15 - Type B/C			V	3	.South
U H-HHTYPE = 3			V	4	.West
V	00	.Interviewed, or Type A			
V	TYPE B		D GESTCEN	2	40 (11:95)
V	01	.Vacant - regular	1960 Census State Code		
V	02	.Vacant - storage of HHLD furniture	(First digit=Geog. Division Code)		
V	03	.Temp occ by persons with URE	U All households		
V	04	.Unfit or to be demolished	Northeast Region (Region 1)		
V	05	.Under construction, not ready	V	New England Division (Division 1)	
V	06	.Converted to temp business or storage	V	11	.Maine
V	07	.Occ by AF members or persons under 15	V	12	.New Hampshire
V	08	.Unocc tent or trailer site	V	13	.Vermont
V	09	.Permit granted, construction not started	V	14	.Massachusetts
V	10	.Other	V	15	.Rhode Island
V	Type C		V	16	.Connecticut
V	11	.Demolished	V	Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)	
V	12	.House or trailer moved	V	21	.New York
V	13	.Outside segment	V	22	.New Jersey
V	14	.Converted to perm business or storage	V	23	.Pennsylvania
V	15	.Merged	V	Midwest Region (Region 2)	
V	16	.Condemned	V	East North Central Division (Division 3)	
V	17	.Built after April 1, 1980	V	31	.Ohio
V	18	.Unused line of listing sheet	V	32	.Indiana
V	19	.Other	V	33	.Illinois
			V	34	.Michigan
D H-TENURE	1	35 (0:3)	V	35	.Wisconsin
Tenure			V	West North Central Division (Division 4)	
U H-HHTYPE = 1			V	41	.Minnesota
V	0	.Not in universe	V	42	.Iowa
V	1	.Owned or being bought	V	43	.Missouri
V	2	.Rent	V	44	.North Dakota
V	3	.No cash rent	V	45	.South Dakota
			V	46	.Nebraska
			V	47	.Kansas
			V	South Region (Region 3)	
			V	South Atlantic Division (Division 5)	
			V	51	.Delaware
			V	52	.Maryland
			V	53	.District Of Columbia
			V	54	.Virginia
			V	55	.West Virginia

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	56	.North Carolina
V	57	.South Carolina
V	58	.Georgia
V	59	.Florida
V	East South Central Division (Division 6)	
V	61	.Kentucky
V	62	.Tennessee
V	63	.Alabama
V	64	.Mississippi
V	West South Central Division (Division 7)	
V	71	.Arkansas
V	72	.Louisiana
V	73	.Oklahoma
V	74	.Texas
V	West Region (Region 4)	
V	Mountain Division (Division 8)	
V	81	.Montana
V	82	.Idaho
V	83	.Wyoming
V	84	.Colorado
V	85	.New Mexico
V	86	.Arizona
V	87	.Utah
V	88	.Nevada
V	Pacific Division (Division 9)	
V	91	.Washington
V	92	.Oregon
V	93	.California
V	94	.Alaska
V	95	.Hawaii
D	GESTFIPS	2 42 (01:56)
	State FIPS code	
V	01-56	.State code
D	GTCBSA	5 44 (00000:79600)
	Metropolitan CBSA FIPS CODE	
V	0000	.Non-met or not identified
V	00460-	.CBSA code
V	79600	.
D	GTCO	3 49 (000:810)
	FIPS County Code	
U	All HHLD's in sample	
V	000	.Not identified
V	001-810	.Specific county code
V		.(See Appendix E)
V		.Note: This code must be
V		.used in combination with
V		.a State Code (GESTFIPS
V		.or GESTCEN) in order to
V		.uniquely identify a county
D	GTCBSAST	1 52 (1:4)
	Principal city/Balance status	
U	All	
V	1	.Principal city
V	2	.Balance of CBSA
V	3	.Non CBSA
V	4	.Not identified
D	GTMETSTA	1 53 (1:3)
	Metropolitan status	
U	All	
V	1	.Metropolitan
V	2	.Non-metropolitan
V	3	.Not identified

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	GTINDVPC	1 54 (0:4)
	Individual Principal City Code	
V	0	.Not identified, non-met, or
V		.not a principal city
V	1-7	.(See Appendix E) Note:
V		.Whenever possible this code
V		.identifies specific principal
V		.cities in a CBSA that
V		.has multiple principal cities.
V		.This code must be used in
V		.combination with the CBSA
V		.FIPS Code GTCBSA in order
V		.to uniquely identify a
V		.specific city
D	GTCBSASZ	1 55 (0,2:7)
	Metropolitan area (CBSA) size	
U	All HHLD's in sample	
V	0	.Not identified or
V		.nonmetropolitan
V	2	.100,000 - 249,999
V	3	.250,000 - 499,999
V	4	.500,000 - 999,999
V	5	.1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V	6	.2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V	7	.5,000,000+
D	GTCSA	3 56 (000:720)
	Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA)	
	FIPS Code	
V	000	.Non-met or not identified
V	118-720	.CSA Code
D	FILLER	1 59
	Filler	

Edited noncash household items		

D	HUNDER15	2 60 (00:39)
	Recode	
	Number of persons in household under	
	age 15	
U	ITEM 79 = 1	
V	00	.None
V	01-39	.Number persons under 15
D	HCMCARE	1 62 (0:2)
	Item 80 - During 20.. how many of the	
	children in this household covered	
	by medicare?	
U	HUNDER15 = 1+	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.All or some
V	2	.None

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HCMCENO	1	63 (0:9)
Item 80 - Number of children in household covered by medicare. Note: if more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "all."		
U HCMCARE = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.1 child
V	...	
V	9	.9 or more children
D HCHI	1	64 (0:2)
Item 81 - during 20.. how many of the children in this household were covered by other health insurance?		
U HUNDER15 = 1+		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.All or some
V	2	.None
D HCHINO	1	65 (0:9)
Item 81 - Number of children in household covered by other health insurance. Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "all."		
U HCHI = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe HCHI = 2
V	1	.1 Child
V	...	
V	9	.9 or more children
D HCHINRH	1	66 (0:2)
Item 81a - During 20.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household?		
U HCHI = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.All or some
V	2	.None
D HCHINNO	1	67 (0:9)
Item 81a - During 20.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household? Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "all."		
U HCHINRH = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe HCHINRH= 2
V	1	.1 Child
V	...	
V	9	.9 or more children
D HH5TO18	2	68 (00:39)
Recode Item 82 - Number of persons in household age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and spouses		
V	00	.None
V	01-39	.Number persons 5 to 18

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HHOTLUN	1	70 (0:2)
Item 83 - During 20.. how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?		
U HH5TO18 = 1+		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.All or some
V	2	.None
D HHOTNO	1	71 (0:9)
Item 83 - Number of children in household who usually ate hot lunch. Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."		
U HHOTLUN = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.1 child
V	...	
V	9	.9 or more children
D HFLUNCH	1	72 (0:2)
Item 86 - During 20.. how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the federal school lunch program?		
U HHOTLUN = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Some or all
V	2	.None
D HFLUNNO	1	73 (0:9)
Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."		
U HFLUNCH = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.1
V	...	
V	9	.9 or more
D HPUBLIC	1	74 (0:2)
Item 88 - Is this a public housing project, that is owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?		
U HTENURE = 2		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HLORENT	1	75 (0:2)
Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent because the federal, state, or local government is paying part of the cost?		
U HPUBLIC = 2		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HFOODSP	1	76 (0:2)
Item 90 - Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time in 20..?		
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D HFOODNO      1    77 (0:9)
    Item 91 - Number of children covered
    by food stamps
    Note: If more than 9 children/persons
    present, a value of 9 does not
    necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFOODSP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1
V          ...
V          9 .9 or more

D FILLER       1    78
    Filler

D HFOODMO      2    79 (00:12)
    Item 92 - Number months covered by
    food stamps
U HFOODSP = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .1 month
V          ...
V          12 .12 Months

D HFDVAL       4    81 (0000:9999)
    Item 93 - What was the value of all
    food stamps received
    during 20..?
U HFOODSP = 1
V          0000 .Not in universe
V          0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D HENGAST      1    85 (0:2)
    Item 94 - Since october 1, 20.., has
    this household received energy
    assistance from the federal, state,
    or local government?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HENGVAL      4    86 (0000:1999)
    Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy
    assistance has been received since
    October 1, 20..?
U HENGAST = 1
V          0000 .Not in universe
V          0001-1999 .Energy assistance

*****
Household Income Recipency and
Values
*****
Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries
*****

D HINC-WS      1    90 (0:2)
    Recode - Wage and Salary
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D HWSVAL       7    91 (0000000:3899961)
    Recode - HHLD income - Wages and
    Salaries
U HINC-WS = 1
V          0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
Source of Income
Self-Employment (Nonfarm)
*****

D HINC-SE      1    98 (0:2)
    Recode - Own business self-employment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSEVAL       7    99 (-389961:3899961)
    Recode - HHLD income - self employment
    income
U HINC-SE = 1
V          0000000 .None or not in universe
V          Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V          Pos Amt .Income

*****
Source of Income
Self-Employment farm
*****

D HINC-FR      1   106 (0:2)
    Recode - Farm self-employment
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFRVAL       7   107 (-389961:3899961)
    Recode - HHLD income - Farm income
U HINC-FR = 1
V          0000000 .None or not in universe
V          Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V          Pos Amt .Income

*****
Source of Income
Unemployment Compensation
*****

D HINC-UC      1   114 (0:2)
    Recode - Unemployment compensation
    benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HUCVAL       7   115 (0000000:3899961)
    Recode - HHLD income - Unemployment
    compensation
U HINC-UC = 1
V          0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

Source of Income		
Worker's Compensation		

D HINC-WC	1	122 (0:2)
Recode - Worker's compensation		
U H-HHTYPE	= 1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HWCVAL	7	123 (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHLD income - Worker's compensation		
U HINC-WC	= 1	
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Social Security		

D HSS-YN	1	130 (0:2)
Recode - Social Security payments		
U H-HHTYPE	= 1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HSSVAL	7	131 (0000000:1169961)
Recode - HHLD income - Social Security		
U HSS-YN	= 1	
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income		
Supplemental Security		

D HSSI-YN	1	138 (0:2)
Recode - Supplemental Security benefits		
U H-HHTYPE	= 1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HSSIVAL	6	139 (000000:389961)
Recode - HHLD income - Supplemental Security income		
U HSSI-YN	= 1	
V	000000	.None
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income		
Public Assistance or Welfare		

D HPAW-YN	1	145 (0:2)
Recode - Public Assistance		
U H-HHTYPE	= 1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HPAWVAL	6	146 (000000:779961)
Recode - HHLD income - Public Assistance income		
U HPAW-YN	= 1	
V	000000	.None
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits		

D HVET-YN	1	152 (0:2)
Recode - Veterans' Payments		
U H-HHTYPE	= 1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HVETVAL	7	153 (0000000:1169961)
Recode - HHLD income - Veteran Payments		
U HVET-YN	= 1	
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Survivor's Income		

D HSUR-YN	1	160 (0:2)
Recode - Survivor Benefits		
U H-HHTYPE	= 1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HSURVAL	7	161 (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHLD income - survivor income		
U HSUR-YN	= 1	
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Disability		

D HDIS-YN	1	168 (0:2)
Recode - Disability benefits		
U H-HHTYPE	= 1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HDISVAL	7	169 (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHLD income - Disability income		
U HDIS-YN	= 1	
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Retirement Income		

D HRET-YN	1	176 (0:2)
Recode - Retirement payments		
U H-HHTYPE	= 1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HRETVAL 7 177 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLD income - Retirement
 income
 U HRET-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Interest

D HINT-YN 1 184 (0:2)
 Recode -interest payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HINTVAL 7 185 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLD income - Interest income
 U HINT-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Dividends

D HDIV-YN 1 192 (0:2)
 Recode - Dividend payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HDIVVAL 7 193 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLD income - dividend income
 U HDIV-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Rents

D HRNT-YN 1 200 (0:2)
 Recode - Rental payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HRNTVAL 7 201 (-389961:3899961)
 Recode - HHLD income - Rent income
 U HRNT-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Negative .Dollar amount
 V Positive .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Education

D HED-YN 1 208 (0:2)
 Recode - Educational assistance
 benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HEDVAL 7 209 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLD income - Education income
 U HED-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Child Support

D HCSP-YN 1 216 (0:2)
 Recode - Child support payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HCSPVAL 7 217 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLD income - child support
 U HCSP-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Alimony

D HALM-YN 1 224 (0:2)
 Recode - Alimony payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HALMVAL 7 225 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLD income - alimony
 U HALM-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Financial Assistance

D HFIN-YN 1 232 (0:2)
 Recode - Financial assistance payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFINVAL 7 233 (0000000:3899961)
 Recode - HHLD income - Financial
 assistance income
 U HFIN-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Other Income

D HOI-YN 1 240 (0:2)
 Other income payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HOIVAL	7	241 (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHLD income - Other income		
U HOI-YN = 1		
V 0000000		.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Summary Household Income Recodes		

D HTOTVAL	8	248 (-389961:23399766)
Recode - Total household income		
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V 00000000		.None or not in universe
V Neg Amt		.Income (loss)
V Pos Amt		.Income
D HEARNVAL	8	256 (-389961:11699883)
Recode - Total household earnings		
U HINC-WS,HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1		
V 00000000		.None or not in universe
V Neg Amt		.Income (loss)
V Pos Amt		.Income
D HOTHVAL	8	264 (-389961:11699883)
All other types of income except		
HEARNVAL		
Recode - Total other household income		
V 00000000		.None or not in universe
V Neg Amt		.Income (loss)
V Pos Amt		.Income
D HHINC	2	272 (00:41)
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
Recode -total household income		
V 00		.Not in universe
V 01		.Under \$2,500
V 02		.\$2,500 to \$4,999
V 03		.\$5,000 to \$7,499
V 04		.\$7,500 to \$9,999
V 05		.\$10,000 to \$12,499
V 06		.\$12,500 to \$14,999
V 07		.\$15,000 to \$17,499
V 08		.\$17,500 to \$19,999
V 09		.\$20,000 to \$22,499
V 10		.\$22,500 to \$24,999
V 11		.\$25,000 to \$27,499
V 12		.\$27,500 to \$29,999
V 13		.\$30,000 to \$32,499
V 14		.\$32,500 to \$34,999
V 15		.\$35,000 to \$37,499
V 16		.\$37,500 to \$39,999
V 17		.\$40,000 to \$42,499
V 18		.\$42,500 to \$44,999
V 19		.\$45,000 to \$47,499
V 20		.\$47,500 to \$49,999
V 21		.\$50,000 to \$52,499
V 22		.\$52,500 to \$54,999
V 23		.\$55,000 to \$57,499
V 24		.\$57,500 to \$59,999
V 25		.\$60,000 to \$62,499
V 26		.\$62,500 to \$64,999
V 27		.\$65,000 to \$67,499
V 28		.\$67,500 to \$69,999
V 29		.\$70,000 to \$72,499
V 30		.\$72,500 to \$74,999
V 31		.\$75,000 to \$77,499
V 32		.\$77,500 to \$79,999
V 33		.\$80,000 to \$82,499

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	34	.\$82,500 to \$84,999
V	35	.\$85,000 to \$87,499
V	36	.\$87,500 to \$89,999
V	37	.\$90,000 to \$92,499
V	38	.\$92,500 to \$94,999
V	39	.\$95,000 to \$97,499
V	40	.\$97,500 to \$99,999
V	41	.\$100,000 and over

Edited Health Insurance		

D HMCARE	1	274 (0:2)
Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicare		
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V 0		.Not in universe
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No
D HMCAID	1	275 (0:2)
Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicaid		
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V 0		.Not in universe
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No
D HCHAMP	1	276 (0:2)
CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care		
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V 0		.Not in universe
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No
D HHI-YN	1	277 (0:2)
Anyone in HHLD have health insurance		
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V 0		.Not in universe
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No

Household Recodes		

D HHSTATUS	1	278 (0:3)
Recode - Household status		
U H-TYPE = 1:8		
V 0		.Not in universe (group
V		.quarters)
V 1		.Primary family
V 2		.Nonfamily householder living
V		.alone
V 3		.Nonfamily householder living
V		.with nonrelatives
D HUNDER18	2	279 (00:39)
Recode - Number of persons in HHLD		
under age 18		
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V 00		.None
V 01-39		.Number persons under 18
D HTOP5PCT	1	281 (0:2)
Recode - Household income percentiles		
U H-HHTYPE = 1		
V 0		.Not in universe (group
V		.quarters)
V 1		.In top 5 percent
V 2		.Not in top 5 percent

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HPCTCUT 2 282 (00:20)
 Recode - HHLD income percentiles -
 National rank

U H-HHTYPE = 1

V 00 .Not in universe (group
 .quarters)
 V 01 .Lowest 5 percent
 V 02 .Second 5 percent
 V ...
 V 20 .Top 5 percent

D FILLER 3 284
 Filler

 March Supplement Household weight

D HSUP-WGT 8 287 (00000000:99999999)
 Final weight (2 implied decimal places)

U H-HHTYPE = 1

 Allocation flags for basic CPS

D H%TENURE 1 295 (0:4)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Value to blank
 V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 1 296
 Filler

D H%LIVQRT 1 297 (0:7)
 V 0 .No change
 V 4 .Allocated
 V 7 .Blank to NA - no error

D FILLER 1 298
 Filler

D H%TELHHD 1 299 (0:4)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Value to blank
 V 4 .Allocated

D H%TELA VL 1 300 (0:4)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Value to blank
 V 4 .Allocated

D H%TELINT 1 301 (0:4)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Value to blank
 V 4 .Allocated

 Allocation flags for supplement
 household items

D FILLER 6 302 (0:1)
 Filler

D I-HHOTLU 1 308 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I-HHOTNO 1 309 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNC 1 310 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNN 1 311 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HPUBLI 1 312 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HLOREN 1 313 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODS 1 314 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFDVAL 1 315 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODN 1 316 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODM 1 317 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HENGAS 1 318 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HENGVA 1 319 (0:1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D H-IDNUM2 5 320
 Second part of household id number.
 Same as characters 16-20 of PERIDNUM
 U ALL

D FILLER 7 325
 Filler

 New fields in 1992 from after-tax
 processing

D PROP-TAX 5 332 (00000:99997)
 Annual property taxes
 V 00000 .None
 V 00001- .Dollar amount
 V 99997 .

D HOUSRET 5 337 (-9999:25000)
 Return to home equity
 V 00000 .None
 V -9999 - .Dollar amount
 V 25000 .

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN

*****
New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS
questionnaire
*****

D HRHTYPE      2      342  (00:10)
  Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      00 .Non-interview household
V      01 .Husband/wife primary family
V      .(neither husband or wife in
V      .Armed Forces)
V      02 .Husband/wife primary family
V      .(husband and/or
V      .wife in Armed Forces)
V      03 .Unmarried civilian male
V      .primary family householder
V      04 .Unmarried civilian female
V      .primary family householder
V      05 .Primary family household -
V      .reference person in
V      .Armed Forces and unmarried
V      06 .Civilian male nonfamily
V      .householder
V      07 .Civilian female nonfamily
V      .householder
V      08 .Nonfamily householder
V      .household - reference
V      .person in Armed Forces
V      09 .Group quarters with actual
V      .families (This is new in 1994)
V      10 .Group quarters with secondary
V      .individuals only

D H-IDNUM1     15      344
  First part of household id number. Same
  As characters 1-15 of PERIDNUM.
U ALL

D I-HUNITS     1      359  (0:1)
  Allocation flag for HUNITS
V      0 .No change
V      1 .Allocated

D FILLER       1      360
  Filler

*****
NEW HOUSEHOLD WELFARE REFORM ITEMS
*****

D HRTAYN       1      361  (0:2)
  AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
  (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
  TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE TO HELP
  (YOU/THEM) GET TO WORK OR SCHOOL OR
  TRAINING, SUCH AS GAS VOUCHERS, BUS
  PASSES, OR HELP REPAIR OR INSURANCE ON
  A CAR ?
V      0 .NIU
V      1 .YES
V      2 .NO

D HRNUMTA      2      362  (0:16)
  NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
  RECEIVE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE.
V      0 .NIU
V      1 - 16 .NUMBER OF PEOPLE

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN

D HRCCAYN      1      364  (0:2)
  AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
  (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
  CHILD CARE SERVICES OR ASSISTANCE SO
  (YOU/THEY) COULD GO TO WORK OR SCHOOL
  OR TRAINING,
V      0 .NIU
V      1 .YES
V      2 .NO

D HRNUMCC      2      365  (0:16)
  NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
  RECEIVING CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE.
V      0 .NIU
V      1 - 16 .NUMBER OF PEOPLE

D HRPAYDCC     1      367  (0:2)
  DID (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PAY
  FOR THE CARE OF (YOUR/THEIR) (CHILD/
  CHILDREN) WHILE THEY WORKED LAST YEAR?
  (INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL;
  EXCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/
  ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)?
V      0 .NIU
V      1 .YES
V      2 .NO

*****
EDITED HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES FOR NEW
SUPPLEMENT EDITS
*****

D FILLER       1      368
  Filler

D HRCMSRYN     1      369  (0:2)
  AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
  IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PARTICIPATE IN A
  WORK PROGRAM, SUCH AS A COMMUNITY
  SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO RECEIVE CASH
  ASSISTANCE?
V      0 .NIU
V      1 .YES
V      2 .NO

D HRJCYN       1      370  (0:2)
  AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
  IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A JOB SEARCH
  PROGRAM OR JOB CLUB, OR USE A JOB
  RESOURCE CENTER TO GET LISTS OF JOBS
  AND EMPLOYERS, TO SCHEDULE JOB
  INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT JOB
  APPLICATIONS?
V      0 .NIU
V      1 .YES
V      2 .NO

D HRJRYN       1      371  (0:2)
  AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
  IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND JOB READINESS
  TRAINING TO LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING,
  JOB INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-
  ESTEEM?
V      0 .NIU
V      1 .YES
V      2 .NO

```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HRJTYN 1 372 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A TRAINING
 PROGRAM TO LEARN A SPECIFIC JOB SKILL,
 SUCH AS A COMPUTER WORD PROCESSING,
 AUTO MECHANICS, NURSING, PROVIDING
 CHILD CARE, OR A SKILL FOR SOME OTHER
 JOB OR VOCATION?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRNUMCSV 2 373 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 PARTICIPATING IN A WORK PROGRAM, SUCH
 AS A COMMUNITY SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO
 RECEIVE CASH ASSISTANCE (1-16)

D HRNUMJC 2 375 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 ATTENDING A JOB SEARCH PROGRAM OR JOB
 CLUB, OR USING A JOB RESOURCE CENTER TO
 GET LISTS OF JOBS AND EMPLOYERS, TO
 SCHEDULE JOB INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT
 JOB APPLICATIONS (1-16).

D HRNUMJR 2 377 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED JOB READINESS TRAINING TO
 LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING, JOB
 INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-ESTEEM
 (1-16).

D HRNUMJT 2 379 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED A TRAINING PROGRAM TO LEARN A
 SPECIFIC JOB SKILL, SUCH AS COMPUTER
 WORD PROCESSING, AUTO MECHANICS,
 NURSING, PROVIDING CHILD CARE, OR A
 SKILL FOR SOME OTHER JOB OR VOCATION
 (1-16).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HRNUMSC 2 381 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED GED CLASSES OR RECEIVED
 TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE GED EXAM,
 OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING OR MATH
 SKILLS (1-16).

D HRNUMWIC 2 383 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 RECEIVING WIC (1-16).

D HRSCHLYN 1 385 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND GED CLASSES
 OR RECEIVE TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE
 GED EXAM, OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING
 OR MATH SKILLS?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRWICYN 1 386 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, (WERE YOU/WAS
 ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ON WIC, THE
 WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN NUTRITION
 PROGRAM?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D FILLER 586 387
 FILLER

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY,
MARCH/APRIL 2006 MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT
DATA DICTIONARY**

FAMILY RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FRECORD	1	1 (2:2)	D FSPUIDX	2	19 (00:39)
U All families			Index to person record of family spouse		
V	2	.Family record	U F-KIND = 1		
			V	00	.No spouse
D FH-SEQ	5	2 (00001:99999)	V	01-39	.Index (roster position) for
Household sequence number			V		.spouse
Matches H-SEQ for same household					
U All families			D FLASTIDX	2	21 (01:39)
V 00001-99999		.Household sequence number	Index to person record of last		
			member of family. All persons from		
D FFPOS	2	7 (01:39)	FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of		
Unique family identifier			this family. (Primary family		
This field plus FH-SEQ results in a			includes related subfamily members.)		
unique family number for the file.			U All families		
Same function in household record is			V	01-39	.Index (roster position) for
field HHPOS (00).			V		.last family member
Same function in person record is PPPOS					
(41-79).			D FMLASIDX	2	23 (01:39)
U All families			Index to person record of last		
V	01-39	.Index for	member of family. All persons from		
V		.family identifier	FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are		
			members of this family. (Primary		
D FKIND	1	9 (1:3)	family excludes subfamily members.)		
Kind of family			U All families		
U All families			V	01-39	.Index (roster position) for
V	1	.Husband-wife family	V		.last family member
V	2	.Male reference person			
V	3	.Female reference person	D FOWNU6	1	25 (0:6)
			Own children in family under 6		
D FTYPE	1	10 (1:5)	V	0	.None, not in universe
Family type			V	1	.1
U All families			V	2	.2
V	1	.Primary family	V	6	.6+
V	2	.Nonfamily householder			
V	3	.Related subfamily	D FILLER	1	26
V	4	.Unrelated subfamily	Filler		
V	5	.Secondary individual			
			D FOWNU18	1	27 (0:9)
D FPERSONS	2	11 (01:39)	Number of own never married children		
Number of persons in family			under 18		
Primary families include related			Primary family includes own children		
subfamily members			in related subfamily even if the child		
U All families			is the head of the subfamily.		
V	01-39	.Number of persons	U All families		
			V	0	.None, not in universe
D FHEADIDX	2	13 (01:39)	V	1	.1
Index to person record of family head			V		
U All families			V	9	.9 or more
V	01-39	.Index (roster position) for			
V		.reference person	D FRELU6	1	28 (0:6)
			Related persons in family under 6		
D FWIFEIDX	2	15 (00:39)	U All families		
Index to person record of family wife			V	0	.None, not in universe
U F-KIND = 1			V	1	.1
V	00	.No wife	V	2	.2
V	01-39	.Index (roster position) for	V		
V		.wife	V	6	.6+
D FHUSBIDX	2	17 (00:39)	D FRELU18	1	29 (0:9)
Index to person record of family			Related persons in family under 18		
husband			U All families		
U F-KIND = 1			V	0	.None, not in universe
V	00	.No husband	V	1	.1
V	01-39	.Index (roster position) for	V	2	.2
V		.husband	V		
			V	9	.9+

FAMILY RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FPCTCUT 2 30 (00:20)
 Income percentiles
 Primary families only
 U All families
 V 00 .NIU (FTYPE=2+)
 V 01 .Lowest 5 percent
 V 02 .Second 5 percent
 V
 V 20 .Top 5 percent

D FPOVCUT 5 32 (00000:40000)
 Low income cutoff dollar amount
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family

D FAMLIS 1 37 (1:4)
 Ratio of family income to low-income
 level
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family
 V 1 .Below low-income level
 V 2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
 income level
 V 3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
 income level
 V 4 .150 percent and above the
 low-income level

D POVLL 2 38 (01:14)
 Ratio of family income to low-income
 level
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family
 V 01 .Under .50
 V 02 .50 to .74
 V 03 .75 to .99
 V 04 .1.00 to 1.24
 V 05 .1.25 to 1.49
 V 06 .1.50 to 1.74
 V 07 .1.75 to 1.99
 V 08 .2.00 to 2.49
 V 09 .2.50 to 2.99
 V 10 .3.00 to 3.49
 V 11 .3.50 to 3.99
 V 12 .4.00 to 4.49
 V 13 .4.50 to 4.99
 V 14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPOV 2 40 (00:14)
 Ratio of related subfamily income to
 low-income level (care should be
 exercised when using this data as the
 related subfamilies are a part of the
 primary family and usually their
 poverty status comes from the
 primary family)
 U F-TYPE = 3
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Under .50
 V 02 .50 to .74
 V 03 .75 to .99
 V 04 .1.00 to 1.24
 V 05 .1.25 to 1.49
 V 06 .1.50 to 1.74
 V 07 .1.75 to 1.99
 V 08 .2.00 to 2.49
 V 09 .2.50 to 2.99
 V 10 .3.00 to 3.49
 V 11 .3.50 to 3.99
 V 12 .4.00 to 4.49
 V 13 .4.50 to 4.99
 V 14 .5.00 and over

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FRSPCT 5 42 (00000:40000)
 Low income cutoff dollar amount of
 related subfamily (care should be
 exercised when using these data as the
 related subfamilies are a part of the
 primary family and usually their poverty
 status comes from the primary family)
 U F-TYPE = 3
 V 00000- .Not in related subfamilies
 40000 .

 Family Income Reciprocity and Values

 Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries

D FINC-WS 1 47 (1:2)
 Wage and salary
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FWSVAL 7 48 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - wages and salaries
 U FINC-WS = 1
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Self-Employment (Nonfarm)

D FINC-SE 1 55 (1:2)
 Own business self-employment
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSEVAL 7 56 (-389961:3899961)
 Family income - self employment income
 U FINC-SE = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 Source of Income
 Self-Employment Farm

D FINC-FR 1 63 (1:2)
 Farm self-employment
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FFRVAL 7 64 (-389961:3899961)
 Family income - Farm income
 U FINC-FR = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 Source of Income
 Unemployment Compensation

D FINC-UC 1 71 (1:2)
 Unemployment compensation
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FUCVAL	7	72 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Unemployment compensation		
U FINC-UC = 1		
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income		
Worker's Compensation		

D FINC-WC	1	79 (1:2)
Worker's compensation		
U All families		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FWCVAL	7	80 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Worker's compensation		
U FINC-WC = 1		
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Social Security		

D FINC-SS	1	87 (1:2)
Social Security Benefits		
U All families		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FSSVAL	7	88 (0000000:1169961)
Family income - Social Security		
U FINC-SS = 1		
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income		
Supplemental Security		

D FINC-SSI	1	95 (1:2)
Supplemental Security Benefits		
U All families		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FSSIVAL	6	96 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Supplemental Security Income		
U FINC-SSI = 1		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income		
Public Assistance or welfare		

D FINC-PAW	1	102 (1:2)
Public assistance or welfare benefits		
U All families		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FPAWVAL	6	103 (0000000:779961)
Family income - public assistance income		
U FINC-PAW = 1		
V	00000	.None
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits		

D FINC-VET	1	109 (1:2)
Veterans' Benefits		
U All families		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FVETVAL	7	110 (0000000:1169961)
Family income - veteran payments		
U FINC-VET = 1		
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Survivor's income		

D FINC-SUR	1	117 (1:2)
Survivor's payments		
U All families		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FSURVAL	7	118 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Survivor income		
U FINC-SUR = 1		
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Disability		

D FINC-DIS	1	125 (1:2)
Disability payments		
U All families		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FDISVAL	7	126 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Disability income		
U FINC-DIS = 1		
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

Source of Income -- Retirement Income		

D FINC-RET	1	133 (1:2)
Retirement payments		
U All families		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FRETVAL	7	134 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Retirement income		
U FINC-RET = 1		
V	0000000	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount

FAMILY RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of Income -- Interest

D FINC-INT 1 141 (1:2)
 Interest payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FINTVAL 7 142 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Interest income
 U FINC-INT = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Dividends

D FINC-DIV 1 149 (1:2)
 Dividend payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FDIVVAL 7 150 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Dividend income
 U FINC-DIV = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Rents

D FINC-RNT 1 157 (1:2)
 Rental payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FRNTVAL 7 158 (-389961:3899961)
 Family income - Rental income
 U FINC-RNT = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Negative dollar amount
 V .Positive dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Education

D FINC-ED 1 165 (1:2)
 Education benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FEDVAL 7 166 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Education income
 U FINC-ED = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Child support

D FINC-CSP 1 173 (1:2)
 Child support payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FCSPVAL 7 174 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Child support
 U FINC-CSP = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Alimony

D FINC-ALM 1 181 (1:2)
 Alimony payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FALMVAL 7 182 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Alimony
 U FINC-ALM = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Financial Assistance

D FINC-FIN 1 189 (1:2)
 Financial assistance payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FFINVAL 7 190 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Financial assistance
 income
 U FINC-FIN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Other income

D FINC-OI 1 197 (1:2)
 Other income payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOIVAL 7 198 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Other income
 U FINC-OI = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Family Summary Income values
 and Recodes

D FTOTVAL 8 205 (-389961:23399766)
 Total family income
 U All families
 V 00000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL 8 213 (-389961:11699883)
 Total family earnings
 U FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1
 V 00000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FOTHVAL	8	221 (-389961:11699883)
Total other family income		
U All other types of income except HEARNVAL		
V 00000000		.None
V Neg Amt		.Income (loss)
V Pos Amt		.Income
D FTOT-R	2	229 (01:41)
Total family income recode		
U All families		
V 01		.Under \$2,500
V 02		\$.2,500 to \$4,999
V 03		\$.5,000 to \$7,499
V 04		\$.7,500 to \$9,999
V 05		\$.10,000 to \$12,499
V 06		\$.12,500 to \$14,999
V 07		\$.15,000 to \$17,499
V 08		\$.17,500 to \$19,999
V 09		\$.20,000 to \$22,499
V 10		\$.22,500 to \$24,999
V 11		\$.25,000 to \$27,499
V 12		\$.27,500 to \$29,999
V 13		\$.30,000 to \$32,499
V 14		\$.32,500 to \$34,999
V 15		\$.35,000 to \$37,499
V 16		\$.37,500 to \$39,999
V 17		\$.40,000 to \$42,499
V 18		\$.42,500 to \$44,999
V 19		\$.45,000 to \$47,499
V 20		\$.47,500 to \$49,999
V 21		\$.50,000 to \$52,499
V 22		\$.52,500 to \$54,999
V 23		\$.55,000 to \$57,499
V 24		\$.57,500 to \$59,999
V 25		\$.60,000 to \$62,499
V 26		\$.62,500 to \$64,999
V 27		\$.65,000 to \$67,499
V 28		\$.67,500 to \$69,999
V 29		\$.70,000 to \$72,499
V 30		\$.72,500 to \$74,999
V 31		\$.75,000 to \$77,499
V 32		\$.77,500 to \$79,999
V 33		\$.80,000 to \$82,499
V 34		\$.82,500 to \$84,999
V 35		\$.85,000 to \$87,499
V 36		\$.87,500 to \$89,999
V 37		\$.90,000 to \$92,499
V 38		\$.92,500 to \$94,999
V 39		\$.95,000 to \$97,499
V 40		\$.97,500 to \$99,999
V 41		\$.100,000 and over
D FSPANISH	1	231 (1:2)
Reference person or spouse of Spanish origin		
U All families		
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No
D FILLER	1	232
Filler		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

March Supplement Family Weight		

D FSUP-WGT	8	233 (00000000:99999999)
Householder or reference person weight (2 implied decimal)		
U All families		
V 000000-		.(2 implied decimal places)
V 999999		.
D FFPOSOLD	2	241
Trailer portion of unique household ID. 00 for HH record. Same function in Family record is field FFPOSOLD (41-79). Same function in Person record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)		
U All families		

Family Noncash Benefit Valuation		
Fields New in 1992		

D F-MV-FS	4	243 (0:9999)
Family market value of food stamps		
V 0		.None
V		.Dollar amount
D F-MV-SL	4	247 (0:9999)
Family market value of school lunch		
V 0		.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FFNGCARE	5	251 (0:29999)
Family fungible value of medicare		
V 0		.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FFNGCAID	5	256 (0:29999)
Family fungible value of medicaid		
V 0		.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FHOUSUB	3	261 (0:999)
Family market value of housing subsidy (monthly amt.)		
V 0		.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FFOODREQ	4	264 (0:9999)
Based on USDA figures		
Used to compute fungible value of medicare & medicaid		
V 0		.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FHOUAREQ	4	268 (0:9999)
Used to compute fungible value of medicare & medicaid		
V 0		.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FILLER	701	272
Filler		

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY,
MARCH/APRIL 2006 MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT
DATA DICTIONARY
PERSON RECORD**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PRECORD	1	1 (3:3)
V	3	.Person record
D PH-SEQ	5	2 (00001:99999)
		Household seq number
U All		
V	000001-	.Household sequence number
V	99999	.
D PPPOS	2	7 (41:79)
		Trailer portion of unique household ID. 00 for HH record. Same function in family record is field FFPOS (01-39) Same function in person record is PPPOS (41-79)

Edited adult control card items		

D A-LINENO	2	9 (01:39)
		Item 18a - Line number
U All		
V	01-39	.Line number
D A-PARENT	2	11 (00:39)
		Item 18c - Parent's line number
U all		
V	00	.None
V	01-39	.Parent's line number
D A-EXPRRP	2	13 (01:14)
		Expanded relationship code
V	01	.Reference person with relatives
V	02	.Reference person without
V		.relatives
V	03	.Husband
V	04	.Wife
V	05	.Own child
V	07	.Grandchild
V	08	.Parent
V	09	.Brother/sister
V	10	.Other relative
V	11	.Foster child
V	12	.Nonrelative with relatives
V	13	.Partner/roommate
V	14	.Nonrelative without relatives
D A-AGE	2	15 (00:85)
		Item 18d - Age
U All		
V	00-79	.0-79 years of age
V	80	.80-84 years of age
V	85	.85+ years of age

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D A-MARITL	1	17 (1:7)
		Item 18e - Marital status
U All		
V	1	.Married - civilian spouse
V		.present
V	2	.Married - AF spouse present
V	3	.Married - spouse absent (exc
V		.separated)
V	4	.widowed
V	5	.Divorced
V	6	.Separated
V	7	.Never married
D A-SPOUSE	2	18 (00:39)
		Item 18f - Spouse's line number
U All		
V	00	.None or children
V	01-39	.Spouse's line number
D A-SEX	1	20 (1:2)
		Item 18g - Sex
U All		
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
D FILLER	1	21
		Filler
D A-HGA	2	22 (00:46)
		Item 18h - Educational attainment
U All		
V	00	.Children
V	31	.Less than 1st grade
V	32	.1st,2nd,3rd,or 4th grade
V	33	.5th or 6th grade
V	34	.7th and 8th grade
V	35	.9th grade
V	36	.10th grade
V	37	.11th grade
V	38	.12th grade no diploma
V	39	.High school graduate - high
V		.school diploma or equivalent
V	40	.Some college but no degree
V	41	.Associate degree in college -
V		.occupation/vocation program
V	42	.Associate degree in college -
V		.academic program
V	43	.Bachelor's degree (for
V		.example: BA,AB,BS)
V	44	.Master's degree (for
V		.example:MA,MS,MENG,MED,
V		.MSW, MBA)
V	45	.Professional school degree (for
V		.example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
V	46	.Doctorate degree (for
V		.example: PHD,EDD)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PRDTRACE	2	24 (01:21)
Race		
U All		
V	01	.White only
V	02	.Black only
V	03	.American Indian,
V		.Alaskan Native only (AI)
V	04	.Asian only
V	05	.Hawaii/Pacific Islander
V		.only (HP)
V	06	.White-Black
V	07	.White-AI
V	08	.White-Asian
V	09	.White-HP
V	10	.Black-AI
V	11	.Black-Asian
V	12	.Black-HP
V	13	.AI-Asian
V	14	.Asian-HP
V	15	.White-Black-AI
V	16	.White-Black-Asian
V	17	.White-AI-Asian
V	18	.White-Asian-HP
V	19	.White-Black-AI-Asian
V	20	.2 or 3 races
V	21	.4 or 5 races

Person recodes		

D P-STAT	1	26 (1:3)
Status of person identifier		
V	1	.Civilian 15+
V	2	.Armed Forces
V	3	.Children 0 - 14
D PEHSPNON	1	27 (1:2)
Are you Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?		
U All		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PRDTHSP	1	28 (1:5)
Detailed Hispanic recode		
U PEHSPNON = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Mexican
V	2	.Puerto Rican
V	3	.Cuban
V	4	.Central/South American
V	5	.Other Spanish
D A-FAMNUM	2	29 (00:19)
Family number		
U All		
V	00	.Not a family member
V	01	.Primary family member only
V	02-19	.Subfamily member
D A-FAMTYP	1	31 (1:5)
Family type		
U All		
V	1	.Primary family
V	2	.Nonfamily householder
V	3	.Related subfamily
V	4	.Unrelated subfamily
V	5	.Secondary individual

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D A-FAMREL	1	32 (0:4)
Family relationship		
U All		
V	0	.Not a family member
V	1	.Reference person
V	2	.Spouse
V	3	.Child
V	4	.Other relative (primary
V		.family)
D A-PFREL	1	33 (0:5)
Primary family relationship		
U All		
V	0	.Not in primary family
V	1	.Husband
V	2	.Wife
V	3	.Own child
V	4	.Other relative
V	5	.Unmarried reference person
D HHDREL	1	34 (0:8)
Detailed household summary		
V		In household:
V	1	.Householder
V	2	.Spouse of householder
V		Child of householder:
V	3	.Under 18 years, single (never
V		.married)
V	4	.Under 18 years, ever married
V	5	.18 years and over
V		Other household members:
V	6	.Other relative of householder
V	7	.Nonrelative of householder
V		In group quarters:
V	8	.Secondary individual
D FAMREL	2	35 (01:11)
Family relationship		
V		Primary and unrelated subfamily only
V	01	.Reference person of family
V	02	.Spouse of reference person
V		Child of reference person:
V	03	.Under 18 years, single (never
V		.married)
V	04	.Under 18 years, ever married
V	05	.18 years and over
V		Grandchild of reference person:
V	06	.Grandchild of reference person
V		Other relative of family of reference
V		person:
V	07	.Under 18 years, single (never
V		.married)
V	08	.Under 18 years, ever married
V	09	.18 years and over
V		Not in a family:
V		Unrelated individual:
V	10	.Nonfamily householder
V	11	.Secondary individual
D HHDFMX	2	37 (01:51)
Detailed household and family status		
V		In household:
V		In primary family:
V	01	.Householder
V	02	.Spouse of householder
V		Child of householder:
V		Under 18, single (never married):
V	03	.Reference person of subfamily
V	04	.Not in a subfamily

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	Under 18, ever-married:	
V	05 .Reference person of subfamily	
V	06 .Spouse of subfamily reference	
V	07 .Not in a subfamily	
V	18 years and over, single (never	
V	married):	
V	08 .Head of a subfamily	
V	09 .Not in a subfamily	
V	18 years and over, ever-married:	
V	10 .Reference person of subfamily	
V	11 .Spouse of subfamily reference	
V	12 .Not in a subfamily	
V	13-22 .Not used	
V	Grandchild of householder:	
V	Under 18, single (never married):	
V	23 .Reference person of subfamily	
V	24 .Child of a subfamily	
V	25 .Not in a subfamily	
V	Under 18, ever-married:	
V	26 .Reference person of subfamily	
V	27 .Spouse of subfamily reference	
V	28 .Not used	
V	29 .Not in a subfamily	
V	18 years and over, single (never	
V	married):	
V	30 .Reference person of a subfamily	
V	31 .Not in a subfamily	
V	18 years and over, ever-married:	
V	32 .Reference person of subfamily	
V	33 .Spouse of subfamily reference	
V	34 .Not in a subfamily	
V	Other relative of householder:	
V	Under 18, single (never married):	
V	35 .Reference person of subfamily	
V	36 .Child of subfamily reference	
V	37 .Not in a subfamily	
V	Under 18, ever married:	
V	38 .Reference person of subfamily	
V	39 .Spouse of subfamily reference	
V	40 .Not in a subfamily	
V	18 years and over, single (never	
V	married):	
V	41 .Reference person of a subfamily	
V	42 .Not in a subfamily	
V	18 years and over, ever-married:	
V	43 .Reference person of subfamily	
V	44 .Spouse of subfamily reference	
V	45 .Not in a subfamily	
V	In unrelated subfamily:	
V	46 .Reference person of unrelated	
V	subfamily	
V	47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily	
V	reference person	
V	48 .Child < 18, single (never-	
V	married) of unrelated subfamily	
V	reference person	
V	Not in a family:	
V	49 .Nonfamily householder	
V	50 .Secondary individual	
V	51 .In group quarters	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PARENT	1	39 (0:4)
		Family members under 18 (excludes
		reference person and spouse if under
		18.)
V	0	.Not in universe
V		Presence of parents
V	1	.Both parents present
V	2	.Mother only present
V	3	.Father only present
V	4	.Neither parent present
D AGE1	2	40 (00:17)
		Age recode - Persons 15+ years
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.15 years
V	02	.16 and 17 years
V	03	.18 and 19 years
V	04	.20 and 21 years
V	05	.22 to 24 years
V	06	.25 to 29 years
V	07	.30 to 34 years
V	08	.35 to 39 years
V	09	.40 to 44 years
V	10	.45 to 49 years
V	11	.50 to 54 years
V	12	.55 to 59 years
V	13	.60 to 61 years
V	14	.62 to 64 years
V	15	.65 to 69 years
V	16	.70 to 74 years
V	17	.75 years and over
D FILLER	2	42
		Filler
D PHF-SEQ	2	44 (01:39)
		Pointer to the sequence number of own
		family record in household. (Care
		should be exercised when using these
		data as the related subfamilies are a
		part of the primary family and usually
		their characteristics come from the
		primary family record)
D PF-SEQ	2	46 (01:39)
		Pointer to the sequence number of family
		record in household (Related subfamilies
		point to primary family)
D PRNT-PTR	2	48 (01:39)
		Sequence number of parent in hhld

Basic CPS weights		

D A-FNLWGT	8	50 (00000000:99999999)
		Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
V	00000000	.Supplemental Spanish sample
V	00000001	March basic sample weight
V	99999999	.
D A-ERNLWT	8	58 (00000000:99999999)
		Earnings/not in labor force weight
		(2 implied decimal places)
U H-MIS=4 or 8		
V	00000000	.Not in universe or children and
V		.Armed Forces

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
ASEC Supplement Person Weights
*****
D MARSUPWT    8      66 (00000000:99999999)
  Supplement final weight (2 implied
  decimal places)
U All

*****
Edited labor force items
*****
D FILLER      2      74
  Filler

D A-HRS1      2      76 (00:99)
  How many hrs did ... work last week
  at all jobs
U PEMLR=1
V      -1 .Not in universe
V      00 .Children and Armed Forces
V      01-99 .Number of hrs

D FILLER      1      78
  Filler

D A-USLFT     1      79 (0:2)
  Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a
  week at this job (part 1)
U A-HRS1 LE 34
V      0 .Not in universe or children and
V      .Armed Forces
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D FILLER      5      80
  Filler

D A-WHYABS    1      85 (0:8)
  Why was ... absent from work last week?
U PEMLR=2
V      0 .Not in universe or children and
V      .Armed Forces
V      1 .Own illness
V      2 .On vacation
V      3 .Bad weather
V      4 .Labor dispute
V      8 .Other

D A-PAYABS    1      86 (0:3)
  Is ... receiving wages or salary for
  any of the time off last week
VPEMLR = 2
V      0 .Not in universe or children and
V      .Armed Forces
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
V      3 .Self-employed

D PEIOIND     4      87 (0000:9890)
  Industry
  See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U CLSWKR = 1-7
V      0000 .Not in universe or children
V      0170-9890 .Legal code

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D PEIOOCC     4      91 (0010:9830)
  Occupation
  See Appendix B for list of legal codes
U CLSWKR = 1-7
V      0000 .Not in universe or children
V      0010-9830 .Legal code

D FILLER      1      95
  Filler

D A-WKSLK     3      96 (000:999)
  Duration of unemployment
U PEMLR=3 or 4
V      -1 .Not in universe
V      000 .Children or Armed Forces
V      001-999 .Entry

D FILLER      3      99
  Filler

D A-WHENLJ    1     102 (0:5)
  When did ... last work?
U PEMLR = 4
V      0 .Not in universe or children and
V      .Armed Forces
V      1 .In last 12 months
V      2 .More than 12 months ago
V      5 .Never worked at all

D FILLER      6     103
  Filler

D A-CLSWKR    1     109 (0:8)
  Class of worker
U PEMLR=1-4 or H-MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7
V      0 .Not in universe or children and
V      .Armed Forces
V      1 .Private
V      2 .Federal government
V      3 .State government
V      4 .Local government
V      5 .Self-employed-incorporated
V      6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
V      7 .Without pay
V      8 .Never worked

D PPPOSOLD    2     110 (01:39)
  Trailer portion of unique household id.
  00 for HH record.
  Same function in family record is field
  FFPOSOLD (41-79)
  Same function in person record is
  PPPOSOLD (01-39)

D A-NLFLJ     1     112 (0:7)
  When did ... last work for pay at a
  regular job or business, either full-
  time or part-time
U PEMLR=5,6, or 7 and H-MIS=4 or 8 and
  A-AGE < 50
V      0 .Not in universe or children and
V      .Armed Forces
V      1 .Within a past 12 months
V      3 .More than 12 months ago
V      7 .Never worked

```


PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
FILLER        1    113
    Filler
D A-WANTJB     1    114  (0:2)
    Does ... want a regular job now,
    either full or part-time (I-24)=2
U PEMLR=5,6,7
V              0 .Not in universe or children and
V              1 .Armed Forces
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No
D FILLER       3    115
    Filler
D PEAFAEVER    2    118  (-1:2)
    Did you ever serve on active duty in
    the U.S. Armed Forces?
U A-AGE greater than or equal to 17
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No
D PEAFWHN1     2    120  (-1:9)
    When did you serve?
U PEAFAEVER=1
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .September 2001 or later
V              2 .August 1990 to August 2001
V              3 .May 1975 to July 1990
V              4 .Vietnam Era (August 1964 to
V              .April 1975)
V              5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V              6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V              .January 1955)
V              7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V              8 .World War II (December 1941
V              .to December 1946)
V              9 .November 1941 or earlier
D PEAFWHN2     2    122  (-1:9)
    When did you serve?
U PEAFAEVER=1
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .September 2001 or later
V              2 .August 1990 to August 2001
V              3 .May 1975 to July 1990
V              4 .Vietnam Era (August 1964 to
V              .April 1975)
V              5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V              6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V              .January 1955)
V              7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V              8 .World War II (December 1941
V              .to December 1946)
V              9 .November 1941 or earlier
D PEAFWHN3     2    124  (-1:9)
    When did you serve?
U PEAFAEVER=1
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .September 2001 or later
V              2 .August 1990 to August 2001
V              3 .May 1975 to July 1990
V              4 .Vietnam Era (August 1964 to
V              .April 1975)

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
V              5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V              6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V              .January 1955)
V              7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V              8 .World War II (December 1941
V              .to December 1946)
V              9 .November 1941 or earlier
D PEAFWHN4     2    126  (-1:9)
    When did you serve?
U PEAFAEVER=1
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .September 2001 or later
V              2 .August 1990 to August 2001
V              3 .May 1975 to July 1990
V              4 .Vietnam Era (August 1964 to
V              .April 1975)
V              5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V              6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V              .January 1955)
V              7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V              8 .World War II (December 1941
V              .to December 1946)
V              9 .November 1941 or earlier

```

```

*****
                Edited earnings items
*****

```

```

D A-USLHRS     2    128  (00:99)
    How many hrs per week does ...
    usually work at this job?
U All
V              -4 .Hours vary
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              00 .None, no hours
V              01-99 .Entry
D A-HRLYWK     1    130  (0:2)
    Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
U PRERELG=1
V              0 .Not in universe or children and
V              1 .Armed Forces
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No
D A-HRSPAY     4    131  (0000:9999)
    How much does ... earn per hour?
U A-HRLYWK=1
V              0000 .Not in universe or children and
V              1 .Armed Forces
V              0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal
V              .places)
D A-GRSWK      4    135  (0000:2885)
    How much does ... usually earn per
    week at this job before deductions
    , subject to topcoding, the higher
    of either the amount of item 25a times
    Item 25c or the actual item 25d entry
    will be present.
U PRERELG=1
V              0000 .Not in universe or children or
V              1 .Armed Forces
V              0001-2885 .Entry

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D A-UNMEM	1	139 (0:2)	D A-UNTYPE	1	146 (0:5)
On this job, is ... a member of a			Reason for unemployment		
labor union or of an employee			U A-LFSR=3 or 4		
association similar to a union			V	0	.Not in universe or children
U PRERELG=1			V		.and Armed Forces
V	0	.Not in universe or children and	V	1	.Job loser - on layoff
V		.Armed Forces	V	2	.Other job loser
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Job leaver
V	2	.No	V	4	.Re-entrant
			V	5	.New entrant
D A-UNCOV	1	140 (0:2)	D FILLER	2	147
On this job, is ... covered by a union			Filler		
or employee association contract			D A-WKSTAT	1	149 (0:7)
U A-UNMEM=2			Full/part-time status		
V	0	.Not in universe or children and	U All		
V		.Armed Forces	V	0	.Children or Armed Forces
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Not in labor force
V	2	.No	V	2	.Full-time schedules
D FILLER	1	141	V	3	.Part-time for economic reasons,
Filler			V		.usually FT
D A-ENRLW	1	142 (0:2)	V	4	.Part-time for non-economic
Last week was ... attending or			V		.reasons, usually PT
enrolled in a high school, college or			V	5	.Part-time for economic reasons,
university			V		.usually PT
U A-AGE=16-24			V	6	.Unemployed FT
V	0	.Not in universe or children and	V	7	.Unemployed PT
V		.Armed Forces	D A-EXPLF	1	150 (0:2)
V	1	.Yes	Experienced labor force employment		
V	2	.No	status		
D A-HSCOL	1	143 (0:2)	U A-CLSWRK	NE 8	
U A-ENRLW=1			V	0	.Not in experienced labor force
V	0	.Not in universe or children and	V	1	.Employed
V		.Armed Forces	V	2	.Unemployed
V	1	.High school	D A-WKSCH	1	151 (0:4)
V	2	.College or univ.	Labor force by time worked or lost		
D A-FTPT	1	144 (0:2)	U All		
Is ... enrolled in school as a full-			V	0	.Not in universe
time or part-time student			V	1	.At work
U A-ENRLW=1			V	2	.With job, not at work
V	0	.Not in universe or children and	V	3	.Unemployed, seeks FT
V		.Armed Forces	V	4	.Unemployed, seeks PT
V	1	.Full time	D A-CIVLF	1	152 (0:1)
V	2	.Part time	Civilian labor force		
*****			V	0	.Not in universe or children and
Labor force person recodes			V		.Armed Forces
*****			V	1	.In universe
D A-LFSR	1	145 (0:7)	D A-FTLF	1	153 (0:1)
Labor force status recode			Full/time labor force		
U All			U F/T		
V	0	.Children or Armed Forces	V	0	.Not in universe or children and
	1	.Working	V		.Armed Forces
	2	.With job, not at work	V	1	.In universe
V	3	.Unemployed, looking for work	D FILLER	1	154
V	4	.Unemployed, on layoff	Filler		
V	7	.Nilf			

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D A-MJIND      2    155 (00:14)
    Major industry code
U A-CLSWKR = 1-7
V      0 .Not in universe, or children
V      1 .Agriculture, forestry,
V      .fishing, and hunting
V      2 .Mining
V      3 .Construction
V      4 .Manufacturing
V      5 .Wholesale and retail trade
V      6 .Transportation and utilities
V      7 .Information
V      8 .Financial activities
V      9 .Professional and business
V      .services
V     10 .Educational and health services
V     11 .Leisure and hospitality
V     12 .Other services
V     13 .Public administration
V     14 .Armed Forces

D A-DTIND      2    157 (00:52)
    Detailed industry recode
    See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V      00 .Not in universe or children or
V      .Armed Forces

D MJOCC        2    159 (00:11)
    Major occupation recode
U A_CLSWKR = 1-7
V      0 .Not in universe or children
V      1 .Management, business, and
V      .financial occupations
V      2 .Professional and related
V      .occupations
V      3 .Service occupations
V      4 .Sales and related occupations
V      5 .Office and administrative
V      .support occupations
V      6 .Farming, fishing, and
V      .forestry occupations
V      7 .Construction and extraction
V      .occupations
V      8 .Installation, maintenance,
V      .and repair occupations
V      9 .Production occupations
V     10 .Transportation and material
V      .moving occupations
V     11 .Armed Forces

D A-DTOCC      2    161 (00:23)
    Detailed occupation recode
    See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V      00 .Not in universe for children or
V      .Armed Forces

D PRERELG      1    163 (0:1)
    Earnings eligibility flag
U All
V      0 .Not earnings eligible
V      1 .Earnings eligible

D FILLER       1    164
    Filler

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
    The following items are from the
    March Supplement 665 Questionnaire
*****
    Edited work experience items - All
    persons 15+ years
*****
D WORKYN       1    165 (0:2)
    Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or
    business at any time during 20..?
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D WTEMP        1    166 (0:2)
    Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary,
    part-time, or seasonal work even for a
    few days during 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D NWLOOK       1    167 (0:2)
    Item 30 - Even though ... did not work
    in 20.. did spend and time trying to
    find a job or on layoff?
U WORKYN = 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D NWLKWK       2    168 (00:52)
    Item 31 - How many different weeks
    was ... looking for work or on layoff?
U NWLOOK = 1
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .1 week
V      .
V      52 .52 weeks

D RSNNOTW      1    170 (0:6)
    Item 32 - What was the main
    reason ... did not work in 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Ill or disabled
V      2 .Retired
V      3 .Taking care of home or family
V      4 .Going to school
V      5 .Could not find work
V      6 .Other

D WKSWORK      2    171 (00:52)
    Item 33 - During 20.. in how many weeks
    did ... work even for a few hours
    include paid vacation and sick leave
    as work.
U WORKYN = 1
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .1 week
V      .
V      52 .52 weeks

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WKCHECK	1	173 (0:3)	D PHMEMPRS	1	180 (0:3)
Item 34 - Interviewer check item -			Item 39 - For how many employers did ...		
Number of weeks in item 34 is:			work in 20..? If more than one at same		
U WORKYN = 1			time, only count it as one employer.		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Yes in WKSWORK		
V 1 .1-49 weeks			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 2 .50-51 weeks			V 1 .1 employer		
V 3 .52 weeks			V 2 .2		
			V 3 .3 plus		
D LOSEWKS	1	174 (0:2)	D HRSWK	2	181 (00:99)
Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of			Item 41 - In the weeks that ... worked		
work in 20.. because was on layoff from			how may hours did ... usually work per		
a job or lost a job?			week?		
U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK			U WORKYN = 1		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 00 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 01 .1 hour		
V 2 .No			V		
			V 99 .99 hours plus		
D LKNONE	1	175 (0:1)	D HRCHECK	1	183 (0:2)
Item 36 - You said... worked about			Item 41 - Interviewer check item -		
(entry in item 33) weeks in 20.. How			Number of hours in item 41 is?		
many of the remaining (52 minus entry in			U WORKYN = 1		
item 33) weeks was ... looking for work			V 0 .Not in universe		
or on layoff from a job?			V 1 .Part time (1-34)		
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK			V 2 .Full time (35+)		
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .No weeks looking for work or on			D PTYN	1	184 (0:2)
layoff			Item 43 - Did ... work less than		
			35 hours for at least one week in 20..?		
			Exclude time off with pay because of		
			holidays, vacation, days off, or		
			sickness.		
			U HRCHECK = 2		
			V 0 .Not in universe		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
D LKWEKS	2	176 (00:51)	D PTWEEKS	2	185 (00:52)
Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for			Item 44 - How many weeks did ... work		
work or on layoff from a job?			less than 35 hours in 20..?		
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK			U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1		
V 00 .Not in universe			V 00 .Not in universe		
V 01 .01 weeks			V 01 .1 week		
V			V		
V 51 .51 weeks			V 52 .52 weeks		
D LKSTRCH	1	178 (0:3)	D PTRSN	1	187 (0:4)
Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36)			Item 45 - What was the main reason ...		
weeks ... was looking for work (or on			worked less than 35 hours per week?		
layoff) all in one stretch?			U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1		
U Entry in LKWEKS			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Could only find PT job		
V 1 .Yes, 1 stretch			V 2 .Wanted part time		
V 2 .No, 2 stretches			V 3 .Slack work		
V 3 .No, 3 plus stretches			V 4 .Other		
D PYRSN	1	179 (0:6)	D FILLER	1	188
Item 38 - What was the main reason ...			Filler		
was not working or looking for work in					
the remaining weeks of 20..?					
U Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LKWEKS add					
to a number less than 52					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Ill or disabled					
V 2 .Taking care of home					
V 3 .Going to school					
V 4 .Retired					
V 5 .No work available					
V 6 .Other					

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D LJCW        1    189  (0:7)
      Item 46e - Class of worker
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal
V          3 .State
V          4 .Local
V          5 .Self employed incorporated, yes
V          6 .Self employed incorporated, no
V          7 .Without pay
D FILLER      6    190
      Filler

*****
      Work experience recodes
*****
D WEXP        2    196  (00:13)
      Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
      full/part time workers
U All adults
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .50 to 52 weeks
V          02 .48 to 49 weeks
V          03 .40 to 47 weeks
V          04 .27 to 39 weeks
V          05 .14 to 26 weeks
V          06 .13 weeks or less
V          07 .50 to 52 weeks
V          08 .48 to 49 weeks
V          09 .40 to 47 weeks
V          10 .27 to 39 weeks
V          11 .14 to 26 weeks
V          12 .13 weeks or less
V          13 .Nonworker
D WEWKRS      1    198  (0:5)
      Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
      weeks worked last year
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Full time
V          2 .Part time
V          3 .Full time
V          4 .Part time
V          5 .Nonworker
D WELKNW      1    199  (0:7)
      Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
      weeks looking for nonworkers
U All adults
V          0 .Children
V          1 .None (not looking for work)
V          2 .1 to 4 weeks looking
V          3 .5 to 14 weeks looking
V          4 .15 to 26 weeks looking
V          5 .27 to 39 weeks looking
V          6 .40 or more weeks looking
V          7 .Workers

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D WEUEMP      1    200  (0:9)
      Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - Part
      year worker weeks looking
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .None
V          2 .1 to 4 weeks
V          3 .5 to 10 weeks
V          4 .11 to 14 weeks
V          5 .15 to 26 weeks
V          6 .27 to 39 weeks
V          7 .40 or more weeks
V          8 .Full year worker
V          9 .Nonworker
D EARNER      1    201  (0:2)
      Recode - Earner status
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Earner (pearnval ne 0)
V          2 .Nonearner
D CLWK        1    202  (0:5)
      Recode - Longest job class of worker
      recode
      WORKYNB = 1
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private (includes self-
V          2 .employment, inc)
V          3 .Government
V          4 .Self-employed
V          5 .Without pay
V          6 .Never worked
D WECLW       1    203  (0:9)
      Recode - Longest job class of worker
      WORKYN = 1
U All adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Agriculture
V          2 .Wage and salary
V          3 .Self-employed
V          4 .Unpaid
V          5 .Nonagriculture
V          6 .Private household
V          7 .Other private
V          8 .Government
V          9 .Self-employed
V          0 .Unpaid
V          1 .Never worked

*****
      See Appendix B for are from the
      March Supplement 665 Questionnaire
*****
D POCU2       2    204  (00:53)
      Recode - Occupation of longest job by
      Detailed groups
U All adults
V          .(See Appendix B for detailed
V          .listing of codes.)

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WEMOCG	2	206 (00:24)	V	2	.Midwest
Recode - Occupation of longest job by			V		.Ohio
major groups			V		.Indiana
U All adults			V		.Illinois
V		.(See Appendix B for detailed	V		.Michigan
V		.listing of codes.)	V		.Wisconsin
			V		.Minnesota
D WEIND	2	208 (00:23)	V		.Iowa
Recode - Industry of longest job by			V		.Missouri
Detailed groups			V		.North Dakota
U All adults			V		.South Dakota
V		.(See Appendix A for detailed	V		.Nebraska
V		.listing of codes.)	V		.Kansas
			V	3	.South
D WEMIND	2	210 (00:15)	V		.Delaware
Recode - Industry of longest job by			V		.Maryland
major industry groups			V		.District of Columbia
U All adults			V		.Virginia
V		.(See Appendix A for detailed	V		.West Virginia
V		.listing of codes.)	V		.North Carolina
			V		.South Carolina
D FILLER	1	212	V		.Georgia
Filler			V		.Florida
			V		.Kentucky
*****			V		.Tennessee
Edited migration items - Persons			V		.Alabama
1+ years			V		.Mississippi
*****			V		.Arkansas
			V		.Louisiana
D MIG_CBST	1	213 (0:4)	V		.Oklahoma
Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area			V		.Texas
status description of residence last			V	4	.West
year			V		.Montana
U MIGSAME = 2			V		.Idaho
V	0	.NIU, nonmover	V		.Wyoming
V	1	.CBSA	V		.Colorado
V	2	.non CBSA	V		.New Mexico
V	3	.Abroad	V		.Arizona
V	4	.Not identifiable	V		.Utah
			V		.Nevada
D MIGSAME	1	214 (0:3)	V		.Washington
was ... living in this house (apt.) 1			V		.Oregon
year ago; that is, on March 1, 20..?			V		.California
V	0	.NIU	V		.Alaska
V	1	.Yes (nonmover)	V		.Hawaii
V	2	.No, difference house in U.S.	V	5	.Abroad
V		.(mover)			
V	3	.No, outside the U.S. (mover)			
			D MIG-ST	2	216 (00:56, 96)
D MIG-REG	1	215 (0:5)	Recode - FIPS State code of previous		
Recode - Region of previous residence			residence		
V	0	.Not in universe under 1 year	V	00	.Nonmatch
V		.old/nonmover	V	01	.Alabama
V	1	.Northeast	V	02	.Alaska
V		.Maine	V	04	.Arizona
V		.New Hampshire	V	05	.Arkansas
V		.Vermont	V	06	.California
V		.Massachusetts	V	08	.Colorado
V		.Rhode Island	V	09	.Connecticut
V		.Connecticut	V	10	.Delaware
V		.New York	V	11	.District of Columbia
V		.New Jersey	V	12	.Florida
V		.Pennsylvania	V	13	.Georgia
			V	15	.Hawaii

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	16	.Idaho
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	19	.Iowa
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	23	.Maine
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	30	.Montana
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	38	.North Dakota
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	46	.South Dakota
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	50	.Vermont
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	56	.Wyoming
V	96	.Abroad
D MIG_DSCP 1 218 (0:5)		
Recode - CBSA status of residence 1 year ago.		
V	0	.NIU (under 1 year old, nonmover)
V	1	.Principal city of a CBSA
V	2	.Balance of a CBSA
V	3	.Non-metro
V	4	.Abroad
V	5	.Not identified
D GEDIV 1 219 (1:9)		
Recode - Census division of current residence.		
V	1	.New England
V	2	.Middle Atlantic
V	3	.East North Central
V	4	.West North Central
V	5	.South Atlantic
V	6	.East South Central
V	7	.West South Central
V	8	.Mountain
V	9	.Pacific

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D MIG-DIV 2 220 (00:10)		
Recode - Census division of previous residence.		
V 00 .Not in universe (under 1 year old)		
V 01 .New England		
V 02 .Middle Atlantic		
V 03 .East North Central		
V 04 .West North Central		
V 05 .South Atlantic		
V 06 .East South Central		
V 07 .West South Central		
V 08 .Mountain		
V 09 .Pacific		
V 10 .Aboard		
D MIG-MTR1 2 222 (01:09)		
V 01 .Nonmover		
V 02 .Metro to metro		
V 03 .Metro to non-metro		
V 04 .Non-metro to metro		
V 05 .Non-metro to non-metro		
V 06 .Abroad to metro		
V 07 .Abroad to non-metro		
V 08 .Not in universe (Children under 1 year old)		
V 09 .Not identifiable		
D MIG-MTR3 1 224 (1:8)		
V 1 .Nonmover		
V 2 .Same county		
V 3 .Different county, same state		
V 4 .Different state, same division		
V 5 .Different division, same region		
V 6 .Different region		
V 7 .Abroad		
V 8 .Not in universe (children under 1 yr old)		
D MIG-MTR4 1 225 (1:9)		
V 1 .Nonmover		
V 2 .Same county		
V 3 .Different county, same state		
V 4 .Different state in Northeast		
V 5 .Different state in midwest		
V 6 .Different state in South		
V 7 .Different state in west		
V 8 .Abroad, foreign country		
V 9 .Not in universe (children under 1 yr old)		

Edited and allocated income fields - Persons 15+ years		

D NOEMP 1 226 (0:6)		
Item 47 - Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer?		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Under 10		
V 2 .10 - 24		
V 3 .25 - 99		
V 4 .100 - 499		
V 5 .500 - 999		
V 6 .1000+		

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
Source of income -- earnings -- items
48a through 49b -- persons 15+ years
*****
D ERN-YN      1      227  (0:2)
  Earnings from longest job recode
  Earnings from employer or net earnings
  from business/farm after expenses from
  longest job during 20..
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ERN-VAL     6      228  (-99999:543488)
  Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn
  from this employer before deductions
  in 20..?
  What was ... net earnings from this
  business/farm after expenses during
  20..?
U ERN-YN = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V 0-99999 - .Wages & self-employment
V          543488 .

D ERN-SRCE    1      234  (0:4)
  Earnings recode
  Source of earnings from longest job.
U ERN-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Wage and salary
V          2 .Self employment
V          3 .Farm self employment
V          4 .Without pay

D ERN-OTR     1      235  (0:2)
  Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other
  work he/she did during 20..?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WAGEOTR     1      236  (0:2)
  Item 49b -Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PRSWXPNS    4      237  (0:1999)
  Recode
  Work expenses
U
V 0-1999 .Dollar amount

D FILLER      1      241
  Filler
Note: Go to position 824 for WS-VAL

D WSAL-YN     1      242  (0:2)
  Recode
  Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN
  or WAGEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D WSAL-VAL    6      243  (000000:649563)
  Recode - Total wage and salary earnings
  (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
  ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          000001 - .Wage and salary
V          649563 .

D SEOTR       1      249  (0:2)
  Item 49b - Other work - Own business
  self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5      250
  Filler
Note: Go to position 830 for SE-VAL

D SEMP-YN     1      255  (0:2)
  Recode - Any own business self-
  employment in ERN-YN SEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SEMP-VAL    6      256  (-99999:730116)
  ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
  Total own business self-employment
  earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL,
  if ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)
V          000000 .None or not in universe
V -99999 - .Own business self employment
V          730116 .

D FRMOTR      1      262  (0:2)
  Item 49b- Farm self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      5      263
  Filler

D FRSE-YN     1      268  (0:2)
  Any own farm self-employment in ERN-YN
  or FRMOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRSE-VAL    6      269  (-99999:832776)
  Recode - Total amount of farm self-
  employment earnings (combined amounts
  in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V          000000 .None or not in universe
V 0-99999 - .Farm self employment
V          832776 .

```


PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of income --- unemployment
 compensation

D UC-YN 1 275 (0:2)
 Item 52a - At any time during 20..
 did ... receive any state or federal
 unemployment compensation
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SUBUC 1 276 (0:2)
 Item 52a - At any time during 20..
 did ... receive any supplemental
 unemployment benefits
 U UC-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D STRKUC 1 277 (0:2)
 Item 52a -At any time during 20..
 did ... receive any union unemployment
 or strike benefits
 U UC-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D UC-VAL 5 278 (00000:99999)
 Item 52b - How much did ... receive in
 unemployment benefits during 20..
 U UC-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Unemployment compensation
 V 99999 .

 Source of income --- worker's
 compensation

D WC-YN 1 283 (0:2)
 Item 53a - During 20.. did ... receive
 any worker's compensation payments or
 other payments as a result of a job
 related injury or illness
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WC-TYPE 1 284 (0:4)
 Item 53b
 What was source of these payments
 U WC-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .State worker's compensation
 V 2 .Employer or employers insurance
 V 3 .Own insurance
 V 4 .Other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WC-VAL 5 285 (00000:99999)
 Item 53c - How much compensation did
 ...receive during 20..?
 U WC-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .worker's compensation
 V 99999 .

 Source of income --- Social Security
 Income

D SS-YN 1 290 (0:2)
 Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s.?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SS-VAL 5 291 (00000:29999)
 Item 56c - How much did ... receive in
 social security payments during 20..
 U SS-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Social security
 V 29999 .

 Source of income --- Supplemental
 Security Income

D SSI-YN 1 296 (0:2)
 Item 57b - Did ... receive SSI?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 4 297
 Filler

Note: Go to position 819 for SSI-VAL

 Source of income --- public assistance
 or welfare

D PAW-YN 1 301 (0:2)
 Item 59b - Did ... receive public
 assistance?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PAW-TYP 1 302 (0:3)
 Item 59c - Did ... receive tanf/AFDC or
 some other type of assistance?
 U PAW-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .TANF/AFDC
 V 2 .Other
 V 3 .Both

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D PAW-MON      2    303  (00:12)
    Item 59d - In how many months of 20..
    did ... receive welfare payments
U PAW-YN = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .One
V          12 .Twelve
D PAW-VAL      5    305  (00000:19999)
    Item 59e - How much did ... receive in
    public assistance or welfare during 20..
U PAW-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          00001- .Public assistance income
V          19999 .

```

```

*****
Source of income ---
Veterans' Administration benefits
*****

```

```

D VET-YN       1    310  (0:2)
    Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans'
    payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

*****
VET-TYP1 throught VET-TYP5
What type of veterans payments
did .... receive?
*****

```

```

D VET-TYP1     1    311  (0:2)
    Item 60c - Disability compensation
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D VET-TYP2     1    312  (0:2)
    Item 60c - Survivor benefits
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D VET-TYP3     1    313  (0:2)
    Item 60c - Veterans' pension
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D VET-TYP4     1    314  (0:2)
    Item 60c - Education assistance
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D VET-TYP5     1    315  (0:2)
    Item 60c - Other veterans' payments
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D VET-QVA      1    316  (0:2)
    Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out
    an annual income questionnaire for the
    veterans' administration?
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D VET-VAL      5    317  (00000:29999)
    Item 60e - How much did ... receive from
    veterans' administration during 20..?
U VET-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          1-29999 .Veterans' payments

```

```

*****
Source of income --- survivor's income
*****

```

```

D SUR-YN       1    322  (0:2)
    Item 61b - Other than social security
    or VA benefits did ... receive and
    income in 20.. from survivor or widow's
    pensions, estates, trusts, annuities or
    any other survivors benefits?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D SUR-SC1      2    323  (00:10)
    Item 61c - What was the source of this
    income? Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V          00 .None or not in universe
V          01 .Company or union survivor
V          .pension
V          02 .Federal government
V          03 .Us military retirement
V          .survivor pension
V          04 .State or local government
V          .survivor pension
V          05 .Us railroad retirement
V          .survivor pension
V          06 .worker's compensation survivor
V          07 .Black Lung Survivor Pension
V          08 .Regular payments from estates
V          .or trusts
V          09 .Regular payments from
V          .annuities or paid-up life
V          .insurance
V          10 .Other or don't know

```

```

D SUR-SC2      2    325  (00:10)
    Item 61d - Any other pension or
    retirement income? survivor's income -
    Source 2 (See source types in SUR-SC1
    above)
U SUR-YN = 1

```

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D SUR-VAL1    5    327 (00000:88265)
    Item 61e - how much did ... receive from
    source 1 during 20..? (See SUR-SC1)
    Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V    00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001- .Survivor's income - Source one
V    88265 .
D SUR-VAL2    5    332 (00000:88265)
    Item 61g - How much did ... receive
    from source 2 (See SUR-SC2) During 20..?
    Survivor's income - Source 2
U SUR-YN = 1
V    00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001- .Survivor's income - Source two
V    88265 .
D SRVS-VAL    6    337 (000000:176530)
    Recode total amount of survivor's income
    received (combined amounts in SUR-VAL1
    and SUR-VAL2)
V    000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001- .Survivor's income
V    176530 .

*****
Source of income --- disability income
*****

D DIS-HP      1    343 (0:2)
    Item 62b - Does ... have a health
    problem or a disability which prevents
    work or which limits the kind or amount
    of work?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V    0 .Not in universe
V    1 .Yes
V    2 .No
D DIS-CS      1    344 (0:2)
    Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job
    for health reasons
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V    0 .Not in universe or children
V    1 .Yes
V    2 .No
D DIS-YN      1    345 (0:2)
    Item 64b - Other than social security or
    VA benefits did ... receive any income
    in 20.. as a result of health problems
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V    0 .Not in universe or children
V    1 .Yes
V    2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D DIS-SC1     2    346 (00:10)
    Item 64c - what was the source of income
    Disability income - Source 1
U DIS-YN = 1
V    00 .Not in universe
V    01 .Worker's compensation
V    02 .Company or union disability
V    03 .Federal government disability
V    04 .Us military retirement
V    .disability
V    05 .State or local gov't employee
V    .disability
V    06 .Us railroad retirement
V    .disability
V    07 .Accident or disability
V    .insurance
V    08 .Black Lung miner's disability
V    09 .State temporary sickness
V    10 .Other or don't know
D DIS-SC2     2    348 (00:10)
    Item 64c - Any other disability income?
    Disability income - Source 2
    (See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)
U DIS-YN = 1
D DIS-VAL1    5    350 (00000:57002)
    Item 64e - How much did ... receive from
    source 1 (See DIS-SC1) during 20..
U DIS-SC1 = 1
V    00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001- .Disability income
V    57002 .
D DIS-VAL2    5    355 (00000:57002)
    Item 64g - How much did ... receive from
    source 2 (See DIS-SC2) during 20..
U DIS-SC2 = 1
V    00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001- .Disability income
V    57002 .
D DSAB-VAL    6    360 (000000:114004)
    Recode total amount of disability income
    received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1
    and DIS-VAL2)
V    000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001- .Disability income
V    114004 .

*****
Source of income --- retirement income
*****

D RET-YN      1    366 (0:2)
    Item 65b - Other than social security
    or VA benefits, did ... receive any
    pension or retirement income?
U P-STAT= 1 or 2
V    0 .Not in universe
V    1 .Yes
V    2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D RET-SC1      1    367  (0:8)
    Item 65c - What was the source of
    retirement income? Retirement income -
    Source 1
U RET-YN = 1
V      0 .None or not in universe
V      1 .Company or union pension
V      2 .Federal government retirement
V      3 .US military retirement
V      4 .State or local government
V      5 .retirement
V      6 .US railroad retirement
V      7 .Regular payments from annuities
V      8 .or paid insurance policies
V      9 .Regular payments from ira,
V     10 .KEOGH, or 401(k) accounts
V     11 .Other sources or don't know

D RET-SC2      1    368  (0:8)
    Item 65c - Any other retirement income?
    Retirement income - Source 2 (See
    RET-SC1 for for sources of retirement)
U RET-YN = 1

D RET-VAL1     5    369  (00000:60185)
    Item 65e - How much did ... receive from
    source type 1 (See RET-SC1) during 20..
U RET-SC1 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Retirement income
V      60185 .

D RET-VAL2     5    374  (00000:69170)
    Item 65g - How much did ... receive from
    source type during 20.. 2 (See RET-SC2)
U RET-SC2 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Retirement income
V      69170 .

D RTM-VAL      6    379  (000000:129355)
    Recode total amount of retirement income
    received (combined amounts in RET-VAL1
    and RET-VAL2)
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      000001- .Retirement income
V      129355 .

*****
    Source of income --- interest income
*****

D INT-YN       1    385  (0:2)
    Item 66b - Did... own any interest
    earning accounts, funds, savings bonds,
    T-notes, IRAs, CDs, or other invest-
    ments which pay interest?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D INT-VAL      5    386  (00000:54984)
    Item 66c - How much did ... receive in
    interest from these sources during
    20--, including small amounts credited
    to accounts
U INT-YN = 1
V      000000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Interest income
V      54984 .

*****
    Source of income --- dividends income
*****

D DIV-YN       1    391  (0:2)
    Item 67b - Did ... own any shares of
    stock or any mutual fund shares?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D DIV-NON      1    392  (0:1)
    Item 67c - No dividends received
U HDIV-YN = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .None

D DIV-VAL      5    393  (00000:37508)
    Item 67c - How much did ... receive in
    dividends from stocks (mutual funds)
    during 20..?
U DIV-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Dividends
V      37508 .

*****
    Source of income --- rent income
*****

D RNT-YN       1    398  (0:2)
    Item 68b - Did ... own any land,
    property rented to others, or receive
    income from royalties, from roomers or
    boarders, or from estates or trusts?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D RNT-VAL      5    399  (-9999:76212)
    Item 68c - How much did ... receive in
    income from rent after expenses
    during 20..?
U RNT-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      -9999 - .Rental income
V      76212 .

```

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of income - Education assistance

D ED-YN 1 404 (0:2)
 Item 69c - Did ... receive educational
 assistance
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OED-TYP1 1 405 (0:2)
 Item 69d(1) & (2) - Source of
 educational assistance government
 assistance
 U ED-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OED-TYP2 1 406 (0:2)
 Item 69d(3) - Source of educational
 assistance scholarships, grants etc.
 from the school
 U ED-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OED-TYP3 1 407 (0:2)
 Item 69d(4)- Source of educational
 assistance other assistance(employers
 friends, etc.)
 U ED-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ED-VAL 5 408 (00000:31645)
 Item 69h - Total amount of educational
 assistance received
 U ED-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Educational assistance
 V 31645 .

D FILLER 1 413
 Filler

 Source of income --- child support

D CSP-YN 1 414 (0:2)
 Item 70b - Did ... receive child support
 payments?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CSP-VAL 5 415 (00000:26483)
 Item 70c - How much did ... receive in
 child support payments
 U CSP-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Child support
 V 26483 .

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of income --- Alimony

D ALM-YN 1 420 (0:2)
 Item 71b - Did .. rec'v alimony paymnts?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ALM-VAL 5 421 (00000:79169)
 Item 71c - How much did ... receive in
 alimony income during 20..?
 U ALM-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Alimony income
 V 79169 .

 Source of income - Financial assistance

D FIN-YN 1 426 (0:2)
 Item 72b - Did ... receive financial
 assistance?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FIN-VAL 5 427 (00000:44671)
 Item 72c - How much did ... receive in
 financial assistance income during 20..?
 U FIN-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Financial assistance income
 V 44671 .

 Source of income --- other income

D OI-OFF 2 432 (00:19)
 Item 73c
 U OI-YN = 1
 V 00 .NIU
 V 01 .Social security
 V 02 .Private pensions
 V 03 .AFDC
 V 04 .Other public assistance
 V 05 .Interest
 V 06 .Dividends
 V 07 .Rents or royalties
 V 08 .Estates or trusts
 V 09 .State disability payments
 V 10 .Disability payments (own
 (worker's comp)
 insurance)
 V 11 .Unemployment compensation
 V 12 .Strike benefits
 V 13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
 policies
 V 14 .Not income
 V 15 .Longest job
 V 16 .Wages or salary
 V 17 .Nonfarm self-employment
 V 18 .Farm self-employment
 V 19 .Anything else

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OI-YN	1	434 (0:2)
Item 73b - Did ... receive other income?		
U P-STAT = 1 or 2		
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OI-VAL	5	435 (00000:44131)
Item 73d - How much did ... receive in other incomes		
U OI-YN = 1		
V	00000	.None or not in universe
V	00001-	.Other income
V	44131	.

Summary income values by type		

D PTOTVAL	8	440 (-389961:999999)
Recode - Total persons income (PEARVAL and POTHVAL)		
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	Neg amt	.Income (loss)
V	Pos amt	.Income
D PEARVAL	8	448 (-389961:999999)
Recode - Total persons earnings (WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL)		
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	Neg	.Income (loss)
V	Pos	.Income
D FILLER	1	456
Filler		
D POTHVAL	8	457 (-389961:999999)
Recode - Total other persons income (All income except pearval)		
V	0	.None
V	Neg amt	.Income (loss)
V	Pos amt	.Income
D FL-665	1	465 (0:3)
U All		
V	0	.No 665 person match
V	1	.665 person match
V	2	.Non-interview 665 matched to
V		.CPS household
V	3	.Match not enough data

Person recodes		

D PTOT-R	2	466 (00:41)
Recode - Total person income recode		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Under \$2,500
V	02	\$.2,500 to \$4,999
V	03	\$.5,000 to \$7,499
V	04	\$.7,500 to \$9,999
V	05	\$.10,000 to \$12,499
V	06	\$.12,500 to \$14,999
V	07	\$.15,000 to \$17,499
V	08	\$.17,500 to \$19,999
V	09	\$.20,000 to \$22,499
V	10	\$.22,500 to \$24,999
V	11	\$.25,000 to \$27,499

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	12	\$.27,500 to \$29,999
V	13	\$.30,000 to \$32,499
V	14	\$.32,500 to \$34,999
V	15	\$.35,000 to \$37,499
V	16	\$.37,500 to \$39,999
V	17	\$.40,000 to \$42,499
V	18	\$.42,500 to \$44,999
V	19	\$.45,000 to \$47,499
V	20	\$.47,500 to \$49,999
V	21	\$.50,000 to \$52,499
V	22	\$.52,500 to \$54,999
V	23	\$.55,000 to \$57,499
V	24	\$.57,500 to \$59,999
V	25	\$.60,000 to \$62,499
V	26	\$.62,500 to \$64,999
V	27	\$.65,000 to \$67,499
V	28	\$.67,500 to \$69,999
V	29	\$.70,000 to \$72,499
V	30	\$.72,500 to \$74,999
V	31	\$.75,000 to \$77,499
V	32	\$.77,500 to \$79,999
V	33	\$.80,000 to \$82,499
V	34	\$.82,500 to \$84,999
V	35	\$.85,000 to \$87,499
V	36	\$.87,500 to \$89,999
V	37	\$.90,000 to \$92,499
V	38	\$.92,500 to \$94,999
V	39	\$.95,000 to \$97,499
V	40	\$.97,500 to \$99,999
V	41	\$.100,000 and over
D PERLIS	1	468 (1:4)
Recode - Low-income level of persons (Subfamily members have primary family recode)		
V	1	.Below low-income level
V	2	.100 - 124 percent of the low-income level
V	3	.125 - 149 percent of the low-income level
V	4	.150 and above the low-income level

Edited noncash benefit items - All persons		

D MCARE	1	469 (1:2)
Item 74b - was ... covered by medicare?		
U HMCARE = 1		
V	0	.NIU (children under 15)
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D MCAID	1	470 (1:2)
Item 74d - was ... covered by medicaid?		
U HMCAID = 1		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CHAMP	1	471 (1:2)
Item 74f - was ... covered by CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care?		
U HCHAMP = 1		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HI-YN	1	472 (0:2)
Item 75b - was ... covered by private health insurance plan		
U HHI-YN = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIOWN	1	473 (0:2)
Item 75c - was this health insurance plan coverage in ...'s own name?		
U HI-YN = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIEMP	1	474 (0:2)
Item 75d - was this health insurance plan offered through ...'s current or former employer or union?		
U HIOWN = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIPAID	1	475 (0:3)
Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this health plan?		
U HIEMP = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.All
V	2	.Part
V	3	.None
D FILLER	5	476
Filler		
D WRK-CK	1	481 (0:2)
Item 76 - Interviewer check item worked last year		
U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PENPLAN	1	482 (0:2)
Item 76a - other than social security did the employer or union that ... worked for in 20.. have a pension or othertype of retirement plan for any of the employees?		
U WRK-CK = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PENINCL	1	483 (0:2)
Item 76b - was ... included in that plan?		
U PENPLAN = 1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D COV-GH	1	484 (1:2)
Recode - Includes dependents included in group health		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D COV-HI	1	485 (1:2)
Recode - Includes dependents covered by private health insurance		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CH-MC	1	486 (0:2)
A-AGE less than 15		
Recode - Child covered by medicare or medicaid.		
V	0	.Not child's record
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CH-HI	1	487 (0:3)
A-AGE less than 15		
Recode - Child covered by health insurance.		
V	0	.Not child's record
V	1	.Covered by person in household
V	2	.Covered by person outside of household
V	3	.Not covered

Allocation flags for basic CPS edited
and allocated items

D FILLER	1	488
Filler		
D A%RRP	1	489 (0:3)
Relationship to reference person allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
D A%PARENT	1	490 (0:3)
Parent's line number allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
D A%AGE	1	491 (0:4)
Age allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	4	.Allocated
D A%MARITL	1	492 (0:4)
Marital status allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	4	.Allocated
D A%SPOUSE	1	493 (0:3)
Spouse's line number allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D A%SEX	1	494 (0:4)
Sex allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	4	.Allocated
D FILLER	1	495 (0:4)
Filler		
D A%HGA	1	496 (0:4)
Highest grade attended allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	4	.Allocated
D FILLER	1	497
Filler		
D FILLER	1	498
Filler		
D FILLER	1	499
Filler		
D A%LFSR	1	500 (0:4)
Labor force status recode allocation flag		
V	0	.No change or children or armed
V		.forces
V	4	.Allocated
D FILLER	2	501
Filler		
D A%HRS	1	503 (0:4)
V	0	.No change or children or armed
V		.forces
V	4	.Allocated
D FILLER	2	504
Filler		
D PXAFEVER	2	506 (0:53)
Allocation flag for PEAFAEVER		
V	-1	.Not allocated
V	00	.Value - no change
V	01	.Blank - no change
V	02	.Don't know - no change
V	03	.Refused - no change
V	10	.Value to value
V	11	.Blank to value
V	12	.Don't know to value
V	13	.Refused to value
V	20	.Value to longitudinal value
V	21	.Blank to longitudinal value
V	22	.Don't know to longitudinal
V		.value
V	23	.Refused to longitudinal value
V	30	.Value to allocated value long
V	31	.Blank to allocated value long
V	32	.Don't know to allocated value
V		.long
V	33	.Refused to allocated value long
V	40	.Value to allocated value
V	41	.Blank to allocated value
V	42	.Don't know to allocated value
V	43	.Refused to allocated value
V	50	.Value to blank
V	52	.Don't know to blank
V	53	.Refused to blank

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXAFWHN1	2	508 (-1:53)
Allocation flag for PEAFWHN1		
U PEAFAEVER=1		
V	-1	.Not allocated
V	00	.Value - no change
V	01	.Blank - no change
V	02	.Don't know - no change
V	03	.Refused - no change
V	10	.Value to value
V	11	.Blank to value
V	12	.Don't know to value
V	13	.Refused to value
V	20	.Value to longitudinal value
V	21	.Blank to longitudinal value
V	22	.Don't know to longitudinal
V		.value
V	23	.Refused to longitudinal value
V	30	.Value to allocated value long
V	31	.Blank to allocated value long
V	32	.Don't know to allocated value
V		.long
V	33	.Refused to allocated value long
V	40	.Value to allocated value
V	41	.Blank to allocated value
V	42	.Don't know to allocated value
V	43	.Refused to allocated value
V	50	.Value to blank
V	52	.Don't know to blank
V	53	.Refused to blank
D A%WHYABS	1	510 (0:4)
V	0	.No change or children or armed
V		.forces
V	4	.Allocated
D A%PAYABS	1	511 (0:4)
V	0	.No change or children or armed
V		.forces
V	4	.Allocated
D FILLER	11	512
Filler		
D A%CLSWKR	1	523 (0:4)
V	0	.No change or children or armed
V		.forces
V	4	.Allocated
D FILLER	2	524
Filler		
D A%NLFLJ	1	526 (0:4)
V	0	.No change or children or armed
V		.forces
V	4	.Allocated
D FILLER	5	527
Filler		
D A%USLHRS	1	532 (0:4)
V	0	.No change or children or armed
V		.forces
V	4	.Allocated
D A%HRLYWK	1	533 (0:4)
V	0	.No change or children or armed
V		.forces
V	4	.Allocated

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D PRWERNAL	1	534	(0:1)	D I-FRMVAL	1	549	(0:1)
V	0	.Not allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated		V	1	.Allocated	
D PRHERNAL	1	535	(0:1)	D I-UCYN	1	550	(0:1)
V	0	.Not allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
V	1	.Allocated		V	1	.Allocated	
D A%UNMEM	1	536	(0:4)	D I-UCVAL	1	551	(0:1)
V	0	.No change or children or armed		V	0	.No change or children	
V		.forces		V	1	.Allocated	
V	4	.Allocated		D I-WCYN	1	552	(0:1)
D A%UNCOV	1	537	(0:4)	V	0	.No change or children	
V	0	.No change or children or armed		V	1	.Allocated	
V		.forces		D I-WCTYP	1	553	(0:1)
V	4	.Allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
D FILLER	1	538		V	1	.Allocated	
Filler				D I-WCVAL	1	554	(0:1)
D A%ENRLW	1	539	(0:4)	V	0	.No change or children	
V	0	.No change or children or armed		V	1	.Allocated	
V		.forces		D I-SSYN	1	555	(0:1)
V	4	.Allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
D A%HSCOL	1	540	(0:4)	V	1	.Allocated	
V	0	.No change or children or armed		D I-SSVAL	1	556	(0:1)
V		.forces		V	0	.No change or children	
V	4	.Allocated		V	1	.Allocated	
D A%FTPT	1	541	(0:4)	D I-SSIYN	1	557	(0:1)
V	0	.No change or children or armed		V	0	.No change or children	
V		.forces		V	1	.Allocated	
V	4	.Allocated		D I-SSIVAL	1	558	(0:1)
*****				V	0	.No change or children	
Allocation flags for March supplement				V	1	.Allocated	
Edited and allocated items				D I-PAWYN	1	559	(0:1)
*****				V	0	.No change or children	
D I-ERNYN	1	542	(0:1)	V	1	.Allocated	
V	0	.No change or children		D I-PAWTYP	1	560	(0:1)
V	1	.Allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
D I-ERNVAL	1	543	(0:1)	V	1	.Allocated	
V	0	.No change or children		D I-PAWVAL	1	561	(0:1)
V	1	.Allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
D I-WSYN	1	544	(0:1)	V	1	.Allocated	
V	0	.No change or children		D I-PAWMO	1	562	(0:1)
V	1	.Allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
D I-WSVAL	1	545	(0:1)	V	1	.Allocated	
V	0	.No change or children		D I-VETYN	1	563	(0:1)
V	1	.Allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
D I-SEYN	1	546	(0:1)	V	1	.Allocated	
V	0	.No change or children		D I-VETYP	1	564	(0:1)
V	1	.Allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
D I-SEVAL	1	547	(0:1)	V	1	.Allocated	
V	0	.No change or children		D I-VETVAL	1	565	(0:1)
V	1	.Allocated		V	0	.No change or children	
D I-FRMYN	1	548	(0:1)	V	1	.Allocated	
V	0	.No change or children					
V	1	.Allocated					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D I-VETQVA	1	566	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SURYN	1	567	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D FILLER	1	568	
Filler			
D I-SURSC1	1	569	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SURSC2	1	570	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SURVL1	1	571	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-SURVL2	1	572	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISSC1	1	573	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISSC2	1	574	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISHP	1	575	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISCS	1	576	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISYN	1	577	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D TOI-VAL	1	578	
Other income			
Topcoded flag			
V	0	.Not topcoded	
V	1	.Topcoded	
D I-DISVL1	1	579	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DISVL2	1	580	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETYN	1	581	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETSC1	1	582	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D I-RETSC2	1	583	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETVL1	1	584	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RETVL2	1	585	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-INTYN	1	586	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-INTVAL	1	587	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DIVYN	1	588	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-DIVVAL	1	589	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RNTYN	1	590	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-RNTVAL	1	591	(0:2)
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Allocated	
V	2	.Not allocated	
D I-EDYN	1	592	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-EDTYP1	1	593	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-EDTYP2	1	594	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-OEDVAL	1	595	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-CSPYN	1	596	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-CSPVAL	1	597	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-ALMYN	1	598	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	
D I-ALMVAL	1	599	(0:1)
V	0	.No change	or children
V	1	.Allocated	

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I-FINYN	1	600 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-FINVAL	1	601 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-OIVAL	1	602 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-NWLOOK	1	603 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-NWLKWK	1	604 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-RSNNOT	1	605 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-LOSEWK	1	606 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-LKWECK	1	607 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-LKSTR	1	608 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-PYRSN	1	609 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-PHMEMB	1	610 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HRSWK	1	611 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HRCHK	1	612 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-PTYN	1	613 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-PTWKS	1	614 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-PTRSN	1	615 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-LJCW	1	616 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I-INDUS	1	617 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-OCCUP	1	618 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-WORKYN	1	619 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-WTEMP	1	620 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-WKSWK	1	621 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-WKCHK	1	622 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-ERNSRC	1	623 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-NOEMP	1	624 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D FILLER	6	625
Filler		
D I-MIG2	2	631 (0:10)
MIG-ST		imputation flag.
V	0	.NIU, or not changed.
V	1	.Assigned from householder
V	2	.Assigned from spouse
V	3	.Assigned from mother
V	4	.Assigned from father
V	5	.Allocated from matrix MIG1
V	6	.Allocated from matrix MIG2
V	7	.Allocated from MIG3
V	8	.Allocated from MIG4
V	9	.Allocated from MIG5
V	10	.Allocated from MIG6
D I-PENPLA	1	633 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-PENINC	1	634 (0:1)
V	0	.No change or children
V	1	.Allocated
D I-MIG1	1	635 (0:5)
MIGSAME		imputation flag.
V	0	.NIU, or not changed.
V	1	.Assigned from householder.
V	2	.Assigned from spouse
V	3	.Assign from mother
V	4	.Assign from father
V	5	.Allocated from matrix mob
D FILLER	1	636
Filler		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

The maximum amount that may be shown is indicated in the range of each item. Any amount exceeding the maximum has been recoded to the maximum for persons 15+ years and over		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded

D TCERNVAL	1	637 (0:1)
Earnings from employer or self-employment, topcoded flag		
D TCWSVAL	1	638 (0:1)
Wage and salary income topcoded flag		
D TCSEVAL	1	639 (0:1)
Nonfarm self employment income topcoded flag		
D TCFFMVAL	1	640 (0:1)
Farm self employment income topcoded flag		
D A-WERNTF	1	641 (0:1)
Current earnings - Weekly pay Topcoded flag		
D A-HERNTF	1	642 (0:1)
Current earnings - Hourly pay Topcoded flag		

Person noncash benefit valuation fields		

D P-MVCARE	5	643 (00000:29999)
Person market value of medicare		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D P-MVCAID	5	648 (00000:29999)
Person market value of medicaid		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D EMCONTRB	4	653 (0000:9999)
Employer contribution for health insurance		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount

Person after tax fields		

D FILESTAT	1	657 (1:6)
Tax Filer status		
V	1	.Joint, both <65
V	2	.Joint, one <65 & one 65+
V	3	.Joint, both 65+
V	4	.Head of household
V	5	.Single
V	6	.Nonfiler

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D DEP-STAT	2	658 (0:39)
Dependency status pointer		
V	0	.Not a dependent
V	01 - 39	.Person index of person who claimed this dependent

Person index of tax filing unit head		

D CTC_CRD	4	660 (0:9999)
Child Tax Credit		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FILLER	1	664
Filler		
D EIT-CRED	4	665 (0:4999)
Earn income tax credit		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D ACTC_CRD	4	669 (0:9999)
Additional child tax credit		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FILLER	1	673
Filler		
D FICA	5	674 (0:75000)
Social security retirement payroll deduction		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D FED-RET	5	679 (0:75000)
Federal retirement payroll deduction		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D AGI	5	684 (-9999:99999)
Adjusted gross income		
V	0	.None or not in universe
V		.Dollar amount
D CAP-GAIN	5	689 (0:99999)
Amount of capital gains		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D CAP-LOSS	4	694 (0:9999)
Amount of capital losses		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount
D TAX-INC	5	698 (-9999:99999)
Taxable income amount		
V	0	.None
V		.Dollar amount

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D MARG-TAX	2	703 (0:35)
Federal Income Marginal tax rate		
V	0	.None
V		Marginal rate of 6 possible values:
V	.10	
V	.15	
V	.25	
V	.28	
V	.33	
V	.35	

Uncollapsed labor force fields from		
the new CPS questionnaire		
(new in 1994)		

D PEMLR	1	705 (0:7)
Major labor force recode		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Employed - at work
V	2	.Employed - absent
V	3	.Unemployed - on layoff
V	4	.Unemployed - looking
V	5	.Not in labor force - retired
V	6	.Not in labor force - disabled
V	7	.Not in labor force - other
D PRUNTYPE	1	706 (0:6)
Reason for unemployment		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Job loser/on layoff
V	2	.Other job loser
V	3	.Temporary job ended
V	4	.Job leaver
V	5	.Re-entrant
V	6	.New-entrant
D PRWKSTAT	2	707 (00:12)
Full/part-time work status		
V	00	.NIU
V	01	.Not in labor force
V	02	.FT hours (35+), usually FT
V	03	.PT for economic reasons,
V		.usually FT
V	04	.PT for non-economic reasons,
V		.usually FT
V	05	.Not at work, usually FT
V	06	.PT hrs, usually PT for economic
V		.reasons
V	07	.PT hrs, usually PT for non-
V		.economic
V	08	.FT hours, usually PT for
V		.economic reasons
V	09	.FT hours, usually PT for non-
V		.economic reasons
V	10	.Not at work, usually part-time
V	11	.Unemployed FT
V	12	.Unemployed PT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PRPTREA	2	709 (00:23)
Detailed reason for part-time		
V	-1	.NIU - adult civilian
V	0	.NIU - children or Armed Forces
V	1	.Usually FT - slack work/
V		.business conditions
V	2	.Usually FT - seasonal work
V	3	.Usually FT - job started/ended
V		.during week
V	4	.Usually FT - vacation/personal
V		.day
V	5	.Usually FT - own illness/
V		.injury/medical appt
V	6	.Usually FT - holiday
V		.(religious or legal)
V	7	.Usually FT - child care
V		.problems
V	8	.Usually FT - other fam/pers
V		.obligations
V	9	.Usually FT - labor dispute
V	10	.Usually FT - weather affected
V		.job
V	11	.Usually FT - school/training
V	12	.Usually FT - civic/military
V		.duty
V	13	.Usually FT - other reason
V	14	.Usually PT - slack
V		.work/business
V		.conditions
V	15	.Usually PT - PT could only find
V		.PT work
V	16	.Usually PT - seasonal work
V	17	.Usually PT - child care
V		.problems
V	18	.Usually PT - other fam/pers
V		.obligations
V	19	.Usually PT - health/medical
V		.limitations
V	20	.Usually PT - school/training
V	21	.Usually PT - retired/social
V		.security limit on earnings
V	22	.Usually PT - workweek <35 hours
V	23	.Usually PT - other reason
D PRDISC	1	711 (0:3)
Discouraged worker recode		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Discouraged worker
V	2	.Conditionally interested
V	3	.Not available
D PRCOW1	1	712 (0:6)
Class of worker recode-job 1		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Federal govt
V	2	.State govt
V	3	.Local govt
V	4	.Private (incl. self-employed
V		.incorp.)
V	5	.Self-employed, unincorp.
V	6	.without pay
D PRPERTYP	1	713 (1:3)
Type of person record recode		
V	1	.Child household member
V	2	.Adult civilian household member
V	3	.Adult Armed Forces household
V		.member

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PEABSRN	2	714 (00:14)	D PEINUSYR	2	731 (00:19)
What was the main reason...was absent from work last week?			When did you come to the U.S. to stay?		
U PEMLR =	2		V	00	.NIU
V	-1	.NIU - adult civilian	V	01	.Before 1950
V	0	.NIU - children or Armed Forces	V	02	.1950-1959
V	2	.Slack work/business conditions	V	03	.1960-1964
V	4	.Vacation/personal days	V	04	.1965-1969
V	5	.Own illness/injury/medical problems	V	05	.1970-1974
V	6	.Child care problems	V	06	.1975-1979
V	7	.Other family/personal obligation	V	07	.1980-1981
V	8	.Maternity/paternity leave	V	08	.1982-1983
V	9	.Labor dispute	V	09	.1984-1985
V	10	.Weather affected job	V	10	.1986-1987
V	11	.School/training	V	11	.1988-1989
V	12	.Civic/military duty	V	12	.1990-1991
V	13	.Does not work in the business	V	13	.1992-1993
V	14	.Other (specify)	V	14	.1994-1995
			V	15	.1996-1997
			V	16	.1998-1999
			V	17	.2000-2001
			V	18	.2002-2003
			V	19	.2004-2006
D PEIO1COW	2	716 (00:08)	D PRCITSHP	1	733 (0:5)
Individual class of worker on first job.			V	1	.Native, born in the United States
V	0	.NIU	V	2	.Native, born in Puerto Rico or U.S. outlying area
V	1	.Government-federal	V	3	.Native, born abroad of American parent or parents
V	2	.Government-state	V	4	.Foreign born, U.S. citizen by naturalization
V	3	.Government - local	V	5	.Foreign born, not a citizen of the United States
V	4	.Private, for profit			
V	5	.Private, nonprofit	D PXNATVTY	2	734 (0:53)
V	6	.Self-employed, incorporated	Allocation flag for PENATVTY		
V	7	.Self-employed, unincorporated	V	-1	.Not allocated
V	8	.Without pay	V	00	.Value - no change
			V	01	.Blank - no change
D PRNLFSCH	1	718 (0:2)	V	02	.Don't know - no change
NLF activity in school or not in school			V	03	.Refused - no change
V	0	.NIU	V	10	.Value to value
V	1	.In school	V	11	.Blank to value
V	2	.Not in school	V	12	.Don't know to value
			V	13	.Refused to value
D PEHRUSLT	3	719 (-4:198)	V	20	.Value to longitudinal value
Hours usually worked last week			V	21	.Blank to longitudinal value
V	-4	.Hours vary	V	22	.Don't know to longitudinal value
V	-1	.NIU - adult civilian	V		.value
V	000	.NIU - children or Armed Forces or no hours	V	23	.Refused to longitudinal value
V	198	.Max value	V	30	.Value to allocated value long.
			V	31	.Blank to allocated value long.
D PENATVTY	3	722 (057:555)	V	32	.Don't know to allocated value long.
In what country were you born?			V	33	.Refused to allocated value long.
See Appendix H.			V	40	.Value to allocated value
			V	41	.Blank to allocated value
D PEMNTVTY	3	725 (057:555)	V	42	.Don't know to allocated value
In what country was your mother born?			V	43	.Refused to allocated value
same as PENATVTY			V	50	.Value to blank
			V	52	.Don't know to blank
D PEFNTVTY	3	728 (057:555)	V	53	.Refused to blank
In what country was your father born?					
same as PENATVTY					

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXMNTVTY	2	736 (0:53)
Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY Same as PXNATVTY		
D PXFNTVTY	2	738 (0:53)
Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY Same as PXNATVTY		
D PXINUSYR	2	740 (0:53)
Allocation flag for PEINUSYR Same as PXNATVTY		
D PERRP	2	742 (1:18)
Expanded relationship categories		
U All persons		
V	01	.Reference person w/rels.
V	02	.Reference person w/o rels.
V	03	.Spouse
V	04	.Child
V	05	.Grandchild
V	06	.Parent
V	07	.Brother/sister
V	08	.Other rel. of ref. person
V	09	.Foster child
V	10	.Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels.
V	11	.Not used
V	12	.Nonrel. of ref. person w/o rels.
V	13	.Unmarried partner w/rels.
V	14	.Unmarried partner w/o rels.
V	15	.Housemate/roommate w/rels.
V	16	.Housemate/roommate w/o rels.
V	17	.Roomer/boarder w/rels.
V	18	.Roomer/boarder w/o rels.
D MIG-CNT	3	744 (0, 60:555)
Country of previous residence. Same Appendix for country of birth data.		
D I-MIG3	1	747 (0:5)
Imputation flag.		
V	0	.NIU, or not changed.
V	1	.State and below assigned
V	2	.County and below assigned
V	3	.MCD and below assigned
V	4	.Place only
V	5	.County in New York City
V		.assigned

New health insurance variables (begin 1996).		

D HI	1	748 (0:2)
Covered by a health plan provided through their current or former employer or union (policyholder).		
U PRPERTYP = 2,3		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HITYP	1	749 (0:2)
Health insurance plan type.		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Family plan
V	2	.Self-only

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D DEPHI	1	750 (0:1)
Covered by a health plan through employer or union (dependent).		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
D HILIN1	2	751 (00:16)
Line number of policyholder of health ins. Plan covered by employer or union.		
V	0	.NIU
	1	-16 .line number
D HILIN2	2	753 (00:16)
Line number of policyholder of health ins. Plan covered by employer or union		
V	0	.NIU
	1	-16 .line number
D PAID	1	755 (0:3)
Did ...'s former or current employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the health insurance premium ?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.All
V	2	.Part
V	3	.None
D HIOUT	1	756 (0:2)
Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household.		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PRIV	1	757 (0:2)
Covered by a plan that they purchased directly, that is, a private plan not related to current or past employment (policyholder).		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PRITYP	1	758 (0:2)
Private health insurance plan type.		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Family plan
V	2	.Self-only
D DEPRIV	1	759 (0:1)
Covered by private plan not related to current or past employment (dependent).		
V	0	.No or NIU
V	1	.Yes
D PILIN1	2	760 (00:16)
Line number of first policyholder of private health insurance plan.		
V	0	.NIU
	1	-16 .line number
D PILIN2	2	762 (00:16)
Line number of second policyholder of private health insurance plan.		
V	0	.NIU
	1	-16 .line number

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D POUT	1	764 (0:2)
		Private plan covered someone outside the household.
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OUT	1	765 (0:2)
		Covered by the health plan of someone who does not live in this house.
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARE	1	766 (0:2)
		Covered by medicare, the health insurance for persons 65 years old and over or persons with disabilities.
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CAID	1	767 (0:2)
		Covered by (medicaid/local name), the government assistance program that pays for health care.
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D MON	2	768 (00:12)
		Number of months covered by medicaid (or local name).
V	0	.NIU
V	1 - 12	.Number of months covered.
D OTH	1	770 (0:2)
		Covered by any other kind of health insurance, including CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA or military health care, or the Indian health service? .
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTYP-1	1	771 (0:1)
		Covered by TRICARE, CHAMPUS, or military health care.
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
D OTYP-2	1	772 (0:1)
		Covered by CHAMPVA.
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
D OTYP-3	1	773 (0:1)
		Covered by VA.
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
D OTYP-4	1	774 (0:1)
		Covered by Indian health.
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OTYP-5	1	775 (0:1)
		Covered by other.
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
D OTHSTPER	1	776 (0:2)
		Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...).
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHSTYP1	2	777 (00:15)
		Other type of health insurance include medicare, medicaid, champus,
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Medicare
V	2	.Medicaid
V	3	.CHAMPUS
V	4	.CHAMPVA
V	5	.VA health care
V	6	.Military health care
V	7	.State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
V	8	.Indian health service
V	9	.Other government health care
V	10	.Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
V	11	.Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
V	12	.Privately purchased (policyholder)
V	13	.Privately purchased (as dependent)
V	14	.Plan of someone outside the household
V	15	.Other
D OTHSTYP2	2	779 (00:15)
D OTHSTYP3	2	781 (00:15)
D OTHSTYP4	2	783 (00:15)
D OTHSTYP5	2	785 (00:15)
D OTHSTYP6	2	787 (00:15)
D FILLER	11	789
		Filler
D HEA	1	800 (0:5)
		would you say ...'s health in general is:
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Excellent
V	2	.Very good
V	3	.Good
V	4	.Fair
V	5	.Poor

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
***** Imputation flags for new health insurance items *****		
D I-HI	1	801 (0:1)
Imputation item: HI		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-DEPHI	1	802 (0:1)
Imputation item: DEPHI		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-PAID	1	803 (0:1)
Imputation item: PAID		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HIOUT	1	804 (0:1)
Imputation item: HIOUT		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-PRIV	1	805 (0:1)
Imputation item: PRIV		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-DEPRIV	1	806 (0:1)
Imputation item: DEPRIV		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-POUT	1	807 (0:1)
Imputation item: POUT		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-OUT	1	808 (0:1)
Imputation item: OUT		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-CARE	1	809 (0:2)
Imputation item: CARE		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
V	2	.Logical imputed
D I-CAID	1	810 (0:2)
Imputation item: CAID		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
V	2	.Logical imputed
D I-MON	1	811 (0:1)
Imputation item: MON		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-OTH	1	812 (0:2)
Imputation item: oth		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
V	2	.Logical imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I-OTYP	1	813 (0:2)
Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5.		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
V	2	.Logical imputed
D I-OSTPER	1	814 (0:1)
Imputation item: OTHSTPER		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D I-OSTYP	1	815 (0:1)
Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6.		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D FILLER	2	816
Filler		
D I-HEA	1	818 (0:1)
Imputation item: HEA		
V	0	.No
V	1	.Allocated
D SSI-VAL	5	819 (0000:25000)
Item 57c - How much did ... receive in supplemental security income during 20..		
U	SSI-YN = 1	
V	0000	.None or not in universe
V	0001-25000	.Supplemental security income
D WS-VAL	6	824 (000000:106075)
Item 49b - Other wage and salary earnings		
U	ERN-OTR = 1	
V	000000	.None or not in universe
V	000001-	.Wage and salary
V	106075	.
D SE-VAL	6	830 (-99999:186628)
Item 49b - Other work - Own business self-employment earnings		
U	SEOTR = 1	
V	000000	.None or not in universe
V	-99999 -	.Own business self employment
V	186628	.
D IHSFLG	1	836 (1:2)
Recode: Covered by Indian Health Service? (OTYP-4 = 1 and/or OTHSTYP1-6 = 8)		
U	All	
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D TSURVAL1	1	837 (0:1)
Survivors income, source 1, Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TSURVAL2	1	838 (0:1)
Survivors income, source 2, Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TDISVAL1	1	839 (0:1)
Disability income, source 1,		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TDISVAL2	1	840 (0:1)
Disability income, source 2,		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TRETVAL1	1	841 (0:1)
Retirement income, source 1,		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TRETVAL2	1	842 (0:1)
Retirement income, source 2,		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TINT-VAL	1	843 (0:1)
Interest income		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TDIV-VAL	1	844 (0:1)
Dividend income		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TRNT-VAL	1	845 (0:1)
Rent income		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TED-VAL	1	846 (0:1)
Education assistance		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TCSP-VAL	1	847 (0:1)
Child support payments		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TALM-VAL	1	848 (0:1)
Alimony payments		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded
D TFIN-VAL	1	849 (0:1)
Financial assistance		
Topcoded flag		
V	0	.Not topcoded
V	1	.Topcoded

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D NXTRES	2	850 (0:18)
what was ... main reason for moving?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Change in marital status
V	2	.To establish own household
V	3	.Other family reason
V	4	.New job or job transfer
V	5	.To look for work or lost job
V	6	.To be closer to work/easier
V		.commute
V	7	.Retired
V	8	.Other job-related reason
V	9	.wanted to own home, not rent
V	10	.wanted new or better house/
V		.apartment
V	11	.wanted better neighborhood
V	12	.Cheaper housing
V	13	.Other housing reason
V	14	.Attend/leave college
V	15	.Change of climate
V	16	.Health reasons
V	17	.Natural disaster
V	18	.Other reason
D I-NXTRES	1	852 (0:5)
Imputation flag		
V	0	.NIU, or not changed
V	1	.Assigned from householder
V	2	.Assigned from spouse
V	3	.Assigned from mother
V	4	.Assigned from father
V	5	.Allocated from matrix
D FRM-VAL	6	853 (-99999:072431)
Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings		
U FRMOTR = 1		
V	00000	.None or not in universe
V	-99999 -	.Farm self employment
V	072431	.

NEW PERSON RECORD WELFARE REFORM,		
HEALTH INSURANCE ITEMS		

D TRANYN	1	859 (0:2)
Received transportation assistance ?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D TRANYNA	1	860 (0:1)
TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ALLOCATION		
FLAG.		
V	0	.Not imputed or NIU
V	1	.Imputed
D CCAYN	1	861 (0:2)
Receive child care services ?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.no
D CCAYNA	1	862 (0:1)
child care assistance allocation flag.		
V	0	.Not imputed or NIU
V	1	.Imputed

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PAIDCCYN	1	863 (0:2)
which children needed paid-care while their parents worked ?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PAIDCYNA	1	864 (0:1)
PAIDCCYN allocation flag.		
V	0	.Not imputed or NIU
V	1	.Imputed
D AHIPER	1	865 (0:2)
Does person with no coverage reported previously have any coverage ?.		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D IAHIPER	1	866 (0:1)
AHIPER allocation flag.		
V	0	.Not imputed OR NIU
V	1	.Imputed
D AHITYP1	2	867 (0:15)
D AHITYP2	2	869 (0:15)
D AHITYP3	2	871 (0:15)
D AHITYP4	2	873 (0:15)
D AHITYP5	2	875 (0:15)
D AHITYP6	2	877 (0:15)
What type of insurance (was/were) (Name/you) covered by in last year?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Medicare
V	2	.Medicaid
V	3	.Tricare or champus
V	4	.CAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" is the .civilian health and medical .program of the department of .veteran's affairs.)
V	5	.Va health care
V	6	.Military health care
V	7	.Children's health insurance .program (chip)
V	8	.Indian health service
V	9	.Other government health care
V	10	.Employer/union-provided .(policyholder)
V	11	.Employer/union-provided (as .dependent)
V	12	.Privately purchased .(policyholder)
V	13	.Privately purchased (as .dependent)
V	14	.Plan of someone outside the .household
V	15	.Other
D IAHTYP	1	879 (0:1)
AHITYP allocation flag.		
V	0	.Not imputed OR NIU
V	1	.NIU

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PCHIP	1	880 (0:2)
was child under age 19 and with no medicaid coverage covered by the state children's health insurance program ?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I_PCHIP	1	881 (0:1)
PCHIP allocation flag.		
V	0	.Not imputed or NIU
V	1	.Imputed
D RESNSS1	1	882 (0:8)
what were the reasons (you/name) (was/were) getting social security Income last year?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Retired
V	2	.Disabled (adult or child)
V	3	.widowed
V	4	.Spouse
V	5	.Surviving child
V	6	.Dependent child
V	7	.on behalf of surviving, .dependent, or disabled .child(ren)
V	8	.Other (adult or child)
D RESNSS2	1	883 (0:8)
what were the reasons (you/name) (was/were) getting social security income last year?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Retired
V	2	.Disabled (adult or child)
V	3	.widowed
V	4	.Spouse
V	5	.Surviving child
V	6	.Dependent child
V	7	.On behalf of surviving, .dependent, or disabled .child(ren)
V	8	.Other (adult or child)
D RESNSSA	1	884 (0:1)
RESNSS1-2 allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
D RESNSSI1	1	885 (0:5)
what were the reasons (you/name) (was/were) getting supplemental Security income last year?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Disabled (adult or child)
V	2	.Blind (adult or child)
V	3	.On behalf of a disabled child
V	4	.On behalf of a blind child
V	5	.Other (adult or child)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RESNSSI2	1	886 (0:5)
what were the reasons (you/name) (was/were) getting supplemental Security income last year?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Disabled (adult or child)
V	2	.Blind (adult or child)
V	3	.On behalf of a disabled child
V	4	.On behalf of a blind child
V	5	.Other (adult or child)
D RESNSSIA	1	887 (0:1)
RESNSSI1-2 allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
D SSIKIDYN	1	888 (0:2)
which children under age 18 were Receiving supplemental security income Last year?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Received SSI
V	2	.Did not receive SSI
D SSIKDYN	1	889 (0:1)
SSIKIDYN allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
D SSKIDYN	1	890 (0:2)
which children under age 19 were Receiving social security last year?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Received SS
V	2	.Did not receive SS
D SSKIDYNA	1	891 (0:1)
SSKIDYN allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
D JCYN	1	892 (0:2)
who attended a job search program or job club, or used a job resource Center to get lists of jobs and Employers, to schedule job interviews, Or to fill out job applications?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Attended a job search program .or job club, or used a job .resource center to get lists .of jobs and employers, to .schedule job interviews, or .fill out job applications
V	2	.Did not
D JCYNA	1	893 (0:1)
JCYN allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JRYN	1	894 (0:2)
who attended job readiness training to Learn about resume writing, job Interviewing, or building self-esteem?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Attended job readiness .training to learn about resume .writing, job interviewing, or .building self-esteem
V	2	.Did not attend
D JRYNA	1	895 (0:1)
JRYN allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
D JTYN	1	896 (0:2)
who attended a training program to Learn a specific job skill, such as a Computer word processing, auto Mechanics, nursing, providing child Care, or a skill for some other job or vocation?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Attended a training program to .learn a specific job skill, .such as a computer word .processing, auto mechanics, .nursing, providing child care, .or a skill for some other job .or vocation
V	2	.Did not attend
D JTYNA	1	897 (0:1)
JTYN allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
D SCHOOLYN	1	898 (0:2)
who attended GED classes or received Training to prepare for the GED exam, Or to improve basic reading or math Skills?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Attended GED classes or .received training to prepare .for the GED exam, or to improve .basic reading or math skills
V	2	.Did not attend
D SCHOLYNA	1	899 (0:1)
SCHOOLYN allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
D WICYN	1	900 (0:2)
who received WIC?		
V	0	.NIU
V	1	.Received WIC
V	2	.Did not receive WIC
D WICYNA	1	901 (0:1)
WICYN allocation flag		
V	0	.Not imputed or not in universe
V	1	.Imputed

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D COMSRVYN    1    902 (0:2)
    Who participated in work programs such
    As community service to receive cash
    assistance?
V             0 .NIU
V             1 .Participated in work programs
V             .such as community service to
V             .receive cash assistance
V             2 .Did not participate
D CMSRVYNA    1    903 (0:1)
    COMSRVYN allocation flag
V             0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V             1 .Imputed
D INDUSTRY     4    904 (0000:9890)
    Industry of longest job
    See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V             0000 .Not in universe or children
V 0170-9890 .Legal code
D OCCUP        4    908 (0010:9830)
    Occupation of longest job
    See Appendix B for list of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V             0000 .Not in universe or children
V 0010-9830 .Legal code
D PERIDNUM    22    912
    22 digit Unique Person identifier
U All
D FEDTAX_BC    5    934 (-9999:99999)
    Federal income tax liability, before
    credits
V             0 .None
V -9999 - .Dollar amount
V 99999 .
D FEDTAX_AC    5    939 (-9999:99999)
    Federal income tax liability, after
    all credits
V             0 .None
V -9999 - .Dollar amount
V 99999 .
D STATETAX_BC  5    944 (-9999:99999)
    State income tax liability, before
    credits
V             0 .None
V -9999 - .Dollar amount
V 99999 .

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D STATETAX_AC  5    949 (-9999:99999)
    State income tax liability, after
    all credits
V             0 .None
V -9999 - .Dollar amount
V 99999 .
D HURHHSCRN    2    954 (-3:2)
    Is there anyone living here who had
    To evacuate due to Hurricane Katrina?
V             -3 .Refused
V             -2 .Don't know
V             -1 .NIU
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No
D PURKAT1      2    956 (-3:2)
    Recode - Did ... have to evacuate, even
    Temporarily, where he/she was living in
    August because of Hurricane Katrina?
V             -3 .Refused
V             -2 .Don't know
V             -1 .NIU
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No
D PURKAT2      2    958 (-3:6)
    In August, prior to the hurricane
    warning, where was ... living?
V             -3 .Refused
V             -2 .Don't know
V             -1 .NIU
V             1 .At this address
V             2 .Louisiana (but not at this
V             .address)
V             3 .Mississippi (but not at
V             .this address)
V             4 .Alabama (but not at this
V             .address)
V             5 .Florida (but not at this
V             .address)
V             6 .Elsewhere in the U.S.
D PURKATEL     2    960 (-1:2)
    Katrina eligibility flag
V             -1 .NIU
V             1 .Person eligible for Katrina
V             .questions
V             2 .Person not eligible for
V             .Katrina questions
D FILLER       1    962
    Filler

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

* April 2006 - Child Support Supplement *		

Supplement Record Layout		
April 2006 Current Population Survey		
Child Support Supplement		
D HES102a	2	1005
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D HES102b	2	1007
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D HES102c	2	1009
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D HES102d	2	1011
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D HES102e	2	1013
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HES102f	2	1015
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D HES102g	2	1017
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D HES102h	2	1019
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D HES102i	2	1021
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D HES102j	2	1023
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Child's Line Number
D PES103a	2	1025
Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who lives outside this house?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D PES103b1	2	1027
There are many reasons why children do not live with both of their parents. Why doesn't (CHILD) have a (mother/father) who live outside of this house??		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Other parent has died
V	2	.Both parents live in the household
V	3	.Parents are separated/divorced
V	4	.Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)
V	5	.Don't know where (CHILD)'s (mother/father) is
V	6	.She/he lives elsewhere
V	7	.Other parent legally terminated their parental rights
V	8	.Other parent is no longer recognized as parent by this household
V	9	.CHILD was adopted by a single parent
V	10	.Other

D PES103C	2	1029
Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father)) ever have any type of child support agreement or ever attempt to have any type of child support agreement with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D PES104	2	1031
(Are you/which of the adults in this household is) LEGALLY responsible for (CHILD)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line number

D PES104A	2	1033
What is (name of person entered in S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Grandparent
V	2	.Aunt or Uncle
V	3	.Sister or Brother
V	4	.Foster Parent
V	5	.Parent
V	6	.Other

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D PES104B	2	1035
What is (name)'s relationship to (CHILD)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Grandparent
V	2	.Aunt or Uncle
V	3	.Sister or Brother
V	4	.Foster Parent
V	5	.Parent
V	6	.Other

D PES105A	2	1037
(Are you/Is name of parent), (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D PES106	2	1039
Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D PES107	2	1041
Is (name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D PES108	2	1043
Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D PES108A	2	1045
(Are you/Is name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D PES108B	2	1047
Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES108C	2	1049
Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES108D	2	1051
Did ((your/name of parent) (wife/husband) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?		
V	-3	.Refused
V	-2	.Don't know
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES150	2	1053
Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND of financial support for (him/her)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Legal arrangement pending
V	4	.There is an arrangement, but respondent does not know if it is legal
D PES151	2	1055
would you call it a court order, a court award, or a legal agreement?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Court order
V	2	.Court award
V	3	.Legal agreement
D PES152	2	1057
Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of agreement or understanding that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should help support (him/her)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES153	2	1059
would you call it an agreement or understanding?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Agreement
V	2	.Understanding
D PES154	2	1061
(blank/Payments that are made for the support of a child are called) (blank/child support./child support even if there is no legal arrangement.) Did this (agreement/court award/court order/understanding) ever say that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make child support payments?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES156A	2	1063
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line Number
D PES156B	2	1065
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line Number
D PES156C	2	1067
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line Number
D PES156D	2	1069
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line Number
D PES156E	2	1071
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line Number
D PES156F	2	1073
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line Number
D PES156G	2	1075
(which of your other children were/ was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line Number
D PES156H	2	1077
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Line Number

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES156I	2	1079	D PES267	2	1101
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?			Did the amount change because a child was too old to receive support?		
V -1 .Not in universe			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1-16 .Line Number			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
D PES156J	2	1081	D FILLER	2	1103
(which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?					
V -1 .Not in universe			D PES270	2	1105
V 1-16 .Line Number			what month was that?		
			V -1 .Not in Universe		
D PES251	2	1083	V 01-12 .Month		
An (agreement/understanding) about child support can be made legal by going through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process. Was this (agreement/understanding) about child support payments for (child's name(s)) EVER made legal?			D PES271	2	1107
V -1 .Not in universe			Have you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ever AGREED to change the amount of child support that (he/she) is supposed to pay(WITHOUT going through a judge or legal process?)		
V 1 .Yes			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
D FILLER	4	1085	D FILLER	2	1109
D PES257	2	1089			
What month was that?			D PES275	2	1111
V -1 .Not in universe			what month was that?		
V 1 - 12 .Month			V -1 .Not in Universe		
			V 01-12 .Month		
D PES258	2	1091	D PES300	2	1113
Some parents agree to the amount of child support before making the agreement legal. Did you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do this?			Between January 1 and December 31, 2005, was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY child support payments for (CHILD/any of them)?		
V -1 .Not in universe			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
			V 3 .Yes, if he has a job		
D FILLER	4	1093	V 4 .Don't know because Child		
D PES263	2	1097	V .Support Enforcement Office		
What month was that?			V .filed the paper work		
V -1 .Not in universe					
V 01-12 .Month			D PES301	2	1115
			why was that?		
D PES266	2	1099	V -1 .Not in universe		
Since the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was FIRST made legal, has there been a change in the amount of child support that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to pay?			V 1 .Child(ren) too old in 2005		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 2 .Other parent died before 2005		
V 1 .Yes			V 3 .Family lived together in all		
V 2 .No			V .or part of 2005		
V 3 .Yes, but don't know if it is			V 4 .Child(ren) lived with other		
V .legal			V .parent in all or part of 2005		
			V 5 .Other		
			D PES302	2	1117
			During 2005, were any of the child support payments SUPPOSED TO be deducted from (his/her) paycheck?		
			V -1 .Not in universe		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES303	2	1119	D PES321	2	1129
And during 2005, were any of these payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:			Next, (from (month) through December 2005,/in December 2005,/ after the change was made in 2005,) how often was (child's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED to make these payments?		
V -1 .Not in universe			V -1 .Not in Universe		
V 1 .By a child support, welfare, or other public agency			V 1 .Every week		
V 2 .By a court			V 2 .every other week		
V 3 .By direct deposit			V 3 .Twice a month		
V 4 .Or, did the payments come directly from (his/her) place of employment?			V 4 .Every Month or monthly		
V 5 .Other			V 5 .Every Quarter		
D PES306	2	1121	V 6 .For the year		
During 2005, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?			V 7 .None		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 8 .Other		
V 1 .Every week			D PES322	2	1131
V 2 .Every other week			Did the amount (he/she) was supposed to pay include (from (month) through December 2005/after the change was made in 2005) include back support?		
V 3 .Twice a month			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 4 .Every month or Monthly			V 1 .Yes		
V 5 .Every quarter			V 2 .No		
V 6 .For the year			D PES326	2	1133
V 7 .OTHER			Between January 1 and December 31, 2005, was ANY child support passed on to you by A WELFARE AGENCY for (Name of all covered children)?		
D PES312	2	1123	V -1 .Not in universe		
Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 2005 include back support?			V 1 .Yes		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 2 .No		
V 1 .Yes			V 3 .No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 2005		
V 2 .No			D PES327	2	1135
D PES316	2	1125	(Between/other than) the child support passed through the welfare agency, between January 1 and December 31, 2005, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payments - even one - for (Name of all covered children)?		
(From January through (month) 2005,/In (month) 2005,/In January 2005,/Before the change was made in 2005,) how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?			V -1 .Not in universe		
V -1 .Not in Universe			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Every week			V 2 .No		
V 2 .Every other week			V 3 .Other		
V 3 .Twice a month			D PES328	2	1137
V 4 .Every month or monthly			In 2005, did you receive EVERY SINGLE ONE of the child support payments you were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the children)?		
V 5 .Every quarter			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 6 .For the Year			V 1 .Yes		
V 7 .None			V 2 .No		
V 8 .Other			D PES329	2	1139
D PES317	2	1127	Of the child support payments you received in 2005, how many were received ON TIME. Would you say all of them were on time, most of them, some of them or none of them?		
Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 2005/in (month) 2005/in January 2005/before the change was made in 2005) include back support?			V -1 .Not in universe		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 1 .All		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .Most		
V 2 .No			V 3 .Some		
			V 4 .None		

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES330 2 1141
 And for the child support payments you received, how many of them were for the FULL amount you were supposed to receive? would you say all of them, most of them, some of them, or none of them?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Most
 V 3 .Some
 V 4 .None

D PES 331 2 1143
 So you received (\$___,___00) every (week/other week/twice a month/every month/every quarter/for the year for (all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court award) in 2005. Is this correct?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 2 1145

D PES340 2 1147
 Does the child support (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) say who is supposed to provide health insurance for (Name of all covered children)?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES341 2 1149
 According to the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) who was SUPPOSED TO provide health insurance for (Name of all covered children)?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Respondent for all children
 V 2 .Other parent for all children
 V 3 .Both parents for all children
 V 4 .Parents each cover different children
 V 5 .Not specified in the award
 V 6 .Don't know -- because the Child Support Enforcement
 V 7 .Office filed the paper work
 V 7 .Other

D PES342 2 1151
 During 2005, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .Don't know

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES343 2 1153
 Between January 1 and December 31, 2005, was ANY child support passed on to you by A WELFARE AGENCY for (Name of all covered children)?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .No, I was not on welfare or public assistance in 2005

D PES344 2 1155
 (Between/other than) the child support passed through the welfare agency, between January 1 and December 31, 2005, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payment-even one-for (Name of all covered children)?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .Other

D PES348 2 1157
 During 2005, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) -through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .Don't know

D PES376 2 1159
 Is there a legal agreement about child support for (CHILD) pending now?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .Don't know because Child Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF] may have filed papers

D PES377A 2 1161
 Did you not have a child support order because (CHILD) was too old for child support?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES377B 2 1163
 (CHILD) stays with (his/her) (father/mother) part of the time?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES377C 2 1165
 (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what (he/she) can?

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES377D	2	1167
You did not feel the need to get legal, that is go to court?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES377E	2	1169
You did not have a child support order because (CHILD) or yourself to have contact with (his/her) (father/mother)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES377F	2	1171
You did not want (CHILD)'s (father/mother) to pay child support?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES377G	2	1173
(CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not afford to pay child support?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES377H	2	1175
Did you not have a child support order because you did not have a legal ruling about who the father was, that is, you did not legally establish paternity?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES377I	2	1177
Did you not have a child support order because you did not locate (CHILD)'s (father/mother)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES378	2	1179
Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Other parent in jail/prison
V	2	.Other parent died before 2005
V	3	.Other parent lives in another country
V	4	.Split custody
V	5	.Respondent able to support child
V	6	.Recently separated
V	7	.Other
D PES379	2	1181
Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for (CHILD)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES380	2	1183
Why was that?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Other parent in jail/prison
V	2	.Other parent died before 2005
V	3	.Other parent lives in another country
V	4	.Split custody
V	5	.Respondent able to support child
V	6	.Recently separated
V	7	.Other
D PES400	2	1185
Have YOU EVER contacted a child support enforcement or 4D office, a department of social services, a welfare or AFDC office, or [state fill for local TANF] office, or Any state or local government agency about anything to do with child support?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES401	2	1187
Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY one of these agencies about anything to do with child support?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES402A	2	1189
Did you have contact about finding the other parent?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES402B	2	1191
Did you have contact about getting a legal ruling about who the father is, that is, establishing paternity?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES402C	2	1193
Did you have contact about getting a LEGAL agreement or court award for the other parent to pay child support?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES402D	2	1195
Collecting the child support that the other parent owed?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES402E	2	1197
Changing the amount of child support the other parent was legally required to pay?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES402F	2	1199
Getting an agreement for the other parent to provide?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES402G	2	1201
Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	2	1203
D PES406A	2	1105
Did you have Medicaid or any other state-provided health insurance coverage at any time?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES406B	2	1207
Receive any food stamps?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES406C	2	1209
Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES501	2	1211
Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have visitation privileges?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES502	2	1213
Did you ever go to court, before a judge, or through a legal process (including divorce or separation proceedings) to make the visitation privileges legal?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES503	2	1215
Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint PHYSICAL custody?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES504	2	1217
Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL custody?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES601	2	1219
Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) live in the same state during 2005?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES602	2	1221
In what state did (CHILD's) (father/mother) live during 2005?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	97	.Outside of the U.S.

* Note: This item is not allocated, it is * *		
only edited for skip pattern consistency *		

D PES603	2	1223
Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's) (father/mother) during 2005?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES604	2	1225
Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother) on at least one day in 2005?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES605	3	1227
Including birthdays, holidays and vacation days, between January 1, 2005 and December 31, 2005, ON how many days altogether did (child) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	001-365	.Days
D PES611A	2	1230
(Other than the child support you told me about, between) January 1 and December 31, 2005 did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do any of the following for (Name all covered children): Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to (name/the children)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES611B	2	1232
Provide clothes (diapers or shoes/or shoes)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES611C	2	1234
Provide food, (groceries or formula/ or groceries) for (name/the children)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES611D	2	1236
Pay for child care or summer camp?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES611E	2	1238
Pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the doctor or dentist, other than health insurance?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES701	2	1240
Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married before or is your current marriage your first marriage?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Married before
V	2	.First marriage
V	3	.Other - Specify
D PES702	2	1242
Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married more than once?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	2	1244
D PES704	2	1246
Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you ever been divorced?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes, divorced
V	2	.No
D FILLER	4	1248
D PES707	2	1252
At the time you separated, were you working?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES708	2	1254
Were you working 35 hours or more per week or less than 35 hours per week?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.35 hours or more
V	2	.Less than 35 hours
D PES709	2	1256
Did you work at any time during the five years before your last separation?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES711	2	1258
Is (CHILD) from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES712A	2	1260
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PES712B	2	1262
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PES712C	2	1264
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PES712D	2	1266
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PES712E	2	1268
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PES712F	2	1270
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/ hat marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PES712G	2	1272
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	01-16	.Children Line Numbers

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES712H	2	1274
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PES712I	2	1276
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PES712J	2	1278
Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1-16	.Children Line Numbers
D PEMOTHER	2	1280
Line number of child's mother		
V	-1	.None
V	01-16	.Line number
D PEFATHER	2	1282
Line number of child's father		
V	-1	.None
V	01-16	.Line number
D PWSUPWGT	10	1284
Supplement weight		
4 Implied decimal places		
D PRSELIG	1	1294
This recode tells whether a parent is eligible to be asked the child support questions.		
V	0	.Not eligible
V	1	.Eligible
D PRCS DUE	5	1296
Recode of Amount of Child Support Due.		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	00000-	
V	56207	.Dollar amount

* Note: All amounts above \$40000 *		
* were topcoded at an amount of \$56207 *		

D PRCSREC	5	1301
Recode of Amount of Child Support Actually Received.		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	00000-	
V	41890	.Dollar amount

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

* Note: All amounts above \$36000 *		
* were topcoded at an amount of \$41890 *		

D PRTYPAWD	2	1306
Type of Award		
V	0	.Not in Universe
V	1	.Legal Agreement
V	2	.Legal Pending
V	3	.Informal
V	4	.No Agreement
D PRAGREE	2	1308
Child support agreement number covering the child.		
V	0	.No Agreement for the child
V	1-7	.Agreement Number
D SUPPRES P	2	1310
Line number of supplement respondent		
V	-1	.None
V	01-16	.Respondent
D PRTOTKID	2	1312
Total number of children covered by this child support order		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	01-12	.Number of Children
D HXS102A	1	1314
Allocation flag for HES102A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS103A	1	1315
Allocation flag for PES103A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS103B	1	1316
Allocation flag for PES103B		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS103C	1	1317
Allocation flag for PES103C		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS104	1	1318
Allocation flag for PES104		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS104A	1	1319
Allocation flag for PES104A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS104B	1	1320
Allocation flag for PES104B		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXS105A	1	1321
Allocation flag for PES105A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS106	1	1322
Allocation flag for PES106		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS107	1	1323
Allocation flag for PES107		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS108	1	1324
Allocation flag for PES108		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS108A	1	1325
Allocation flag for PES108A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS108B	1	1326
Allocation flag for PES108B		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS108C	1	1327
Allocation flag for PES108C		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS108D	1	1328
Allocation flag for PES108D		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS150	1	1329
Allocation flag for PES150		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS151	1	1330
Allocation flag for PES151		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS152	1	1331
Allocation flag for PES152		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS153	1	1332
Allocation flag for PES153		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS154	1	1333
Allocation flag for PES154		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS156A	1	1334
Allocation flag for PES156A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXS251	1	1335
Allocation flag for PES251		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS253	1	1336
Allocation flag for PES253		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS255	1	1337
Allocation flag for PES255		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS257	1	1338
Allocation flag for PES257		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS258	1	1339
Allocation flag for PES258		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS259	1	1340
Allocation flag for PES259		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS261	1	1341
Allocation flag for PES261		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS263	1	1342
Allocation flag for PES263		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS266	1	1343
Allocation flag for PES266		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS267	1	1344
Allocation flag for PES267		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS268	1	1345
Allocation flag for PES268		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS270	1	1346
Allocation flag for PES270		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS271	1	1347
Allocation flag for PES271		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS273	1	1348
Allocation flag for PES273		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXS275	1	1349
Allocation flag for PES275		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS300	1	1350
Allocation flag for PES300		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS301	1	1351
Allocation flag for PES301		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS302	1	1352
Allocation flag for PES302		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS303	1	1353
Allocation flag for PES303		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS306	1	1354
Allocation flag for PES306		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS312	1	1355
Allocation flag for PES312		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS316	1	1356
Allocation flag for PES316		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS317	1	1357
Allocation flag for PES317		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS321	1	1358
Allocation flag for PES321		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS322	1	1359
Allocation flag for PES322		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS326	1	1360
Allocation flag for PES326		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS327	1	1361
Allocation flag for PES327		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS328	1	1362
Allocation flag for PES328		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXS329	1	1363
Allocation flag for PES329		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS330	1	1364
Allocation flag for PES330		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS331	1	1365
Allocation flag for PES331		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS340	1	1366
Allocation flag for PES340		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS341	1	1367
Allocation flag for PES341		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS342	1	1368
Allocation flag for PES342		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS343	1	1369
Allocation flag for PES343		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS344	1	1370
Allocation flag for PES344		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS348	1	1371
Allocation flag for PES348		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS376	1	1372
Allocation flag for PES376		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS377A	1	1373
Allocation flag for PES377A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS377B	1	1374
Allocation flag for PES377B		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS377C	1	1375
Allocation flag for PES377C		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS377D	1	1376
Allocation flag for PES377D		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXS377E	1	1377
Allocation flag for PES377E		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS377F	1	1378
Allocation flag for PES377F		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS377G	1	1379
Allocation flag for PES377G		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS377H	1	1380
Allocation flag for PES377H		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS377I	1	1381
Allocation flag for PES377I		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS378	1	1382
Allocation flag for PES378		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS379	1	1383
Allocation flag for PES379		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS380	1	1384
Allocation flag for PES380		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS400	1	1385
Allocation flag for PES400		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS401	1	1386
Allocation flag for PES401		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS402A	1	1387
Allocation flag for PES402A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS402B	1	1388
Allocation flag for PES402B		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS402C	1	1389
Allocation flag for PES402C		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS402D	1	1390
Allocation flag for PES402D		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXS402E	1	1391
Allocation flag for PES402E		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS402F	1	1392
Allocation flag for PES402F		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS402G	1	1393
Allocation flag for PES402G		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS405	1	1394
Allocation flag for PES405		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS406A	1	1395
Allocation flag for PES406A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS406B	1	1396
Allocation flag for PES406B		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS406C	1	1397
Allocation flag for PES406C		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS501	1	1398
Allocation flag for PES501		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS502	1	1399
Allocation flag for PES502		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS503	1	1400
Allocation flag for PES503		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS504	1	1401
Allocation flag for PES504		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS601	1	1402
Allocation flag for PES601		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS603	1	1403
Allocation flag for PES603		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS604	1	1404
Allocation flag for PES604		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D PXS605	1	1305
Allocation flag for PES605		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS611A	1	1306
Allocation flag for PES611A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS611B	1	1307
Allocation flag for PES611B		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS611C	1	1308
Allocation flag for PES611C		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS611D	1	1309
Allocation flag for PES611D		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS611E	1	1310
Allocation flag for PES611E		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS701	1	1311
Allocation flag for PES701		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS702	1	1312
Allocation flag for PES702		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS703	1	1413
Allocation flag for PES703		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS704	1	1414
Allocation flag for PES704		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS705	1	1415
Allocation flag for PES705		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS706	1	1416
Allocation flag for PES706		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS707	1	1417
Allocation flag for PES707		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS708	1	1418
Allocation flag for PES708		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D PXS709	1	1419
Allocation flag for PES709		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS711	1	1420
Allocation flag for PES711		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS712A	1	1421
Allocation flag for PES712A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXCS DUE	1	1422
Allocation flag for PRCS DUE		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXCS REC	1	1423
Allocation flag for PRCS REC		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PES326A	5	1424
what is the annual amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 2005		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	0-99999	.Dollar amount
D PES343A	5	1429
what is the annual amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 2005		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	0-99999	.Dollar amount
D PES650A	2	1434
Did any government or public agency collect any child support from (name all covered children)'s (father/mother) on your behalf in 2005		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PES650B	2	1436
Did the agency collect all or some of the child support due in 2005 from (name all covered children)'s (father/mother)?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.All
V	2	.Some
D PES253	4	1438
In what year did you FIRST (have this understanding/have this agreement)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year
D PES255	4	1442
And in what year was (CHILD/the children)'s (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES259	4	1446
In what year was the (court order/ court award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year
D PES261	4	1450
In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year
D PES268	4	1454
In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year
D PES273	4	1458
In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year
D PES405	4	1462
In what year did you have contact with one of these agencies?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year
D PES703	4	1466
Last, I have a couple of background questions. In what year did your separation take place?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PES705	4	1470
In what year did your (most recent Divorce/divorce/most recent separation) take place?		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year
D PES706	4	1474
And what year did you get married (?/that time?)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1900-2005	.Year
D PXS326A	1	1478
Allocation flag for PES326A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS326A	1	1478
Allocation flag for PES326A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS343A	1	1479
Allocation flag for PES343A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS650A	1	1480
Allocation flag for PES650A		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D PXS650B	1	1481
Allocation flag for PES650B		
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe(i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for the Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS ASEC file. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the ASEC file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Level of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March

1989 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1988, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc.

The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate ASEC supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the ASEC supplement were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health

insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Census Bureau discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question asking if the person is Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino. If the response is "yes," a follow-up question determines a specific ethnic origin, asking to select their (the person's) origin from a "flash card" listing. The flash-card selections are Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A

group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from non-farm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest

(on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Census Bureau cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment.

Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory

changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stock-holdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must

have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension program their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other than the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have

worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 2000 Census was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 2003 file. See table below.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Subject	Character Position		
		Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
Industry	4 digit detailed	P 87-90	P 904-907
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 157-158	P 208-209
	Major Group Recode	P 155-156	P 210-211
Occupation	4-digit detailed	P 91-94	P 908-911
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 161-162	P 204-205
	Major Group Recode	P 159-160	P 206-207
Class of Worker		P 109	P 189

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications - employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.

c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. Not in Labor Force. Included in this group are all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population who are neither employed nor unemployed. Information is collected on their desire for and availability to take a job at the time of the CPS interview, job search activity in the prior year, and reason for not looking in the 4-week period prior to the survey week. This group includes discouraged workers, defined as persons not in the labor force who want and are available for a job and who have looked for work sometime in the past 12 months (or since the end of their last job if they held one within the past 12 months), but who are not currently looking because they believe there are no jobs available or there are none for which they would qualify. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received

These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" Replace the old "highest grade attended" and "year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently

and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either

the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the ASEC supplement and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 2002?" In classification, three main categories distinguish non-movers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, foster, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty

estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the ASEC supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current reciprocity status in March of the current year rather than reciprocity status during the previous year.

Race. Beginning in January 2003, revisions to race categories took effect. Respondents were allowed to report more than one race, making selections from a "flash-card". The six race groups are: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other race. The last category includes any other race except the five mentioned. Because of these changes, data on race are not directly comparable to previous files. Use caution when interpreting changes in the racial composition of the U.S. over time.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further

amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for non-profit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between reciprocity of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the ASEC supplement provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and top-code values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to any amount; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at \$200,000. (See page 5-1 for more information.)

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

- 0 Children under 15
- 1 Vietnam era
- 2 Korean
- 3 WWI
- 4 WWII
- 5 Other Service
- 6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Previous Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),¹ West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division

Connecticut
Maine
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Rhode Island
Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey
New York
Pennsylvania

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division

Illinois
Indiana
Michigan
Ohio
Wisconsin

West North Central Division

Iowa
Kansas
Minnesota
Missouri
Nebraska
North Dakota
South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division

Arizona
Colorado
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
Utah
Wyoming
New Mexico

Pacific Division

Alaska
California
Hawaii
Oregon
Washington

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

APPENDIX A

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit) (Changes from 2000 Census classification noted)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see page A-11). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by asterisks (*).

These codes correspond to Iten PEIOIND, in positions 87-90 of the Person record.

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting		
0170	Crop production	111
0180	Animal production	112
0190	Forestry except logging	1131, 1132
0270	Logging	1133
0280	Fishing, hunting, and trapping	114
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry	115
Mining		
0370	Oil and gas extraction	211
0380	Coal mining	2121
0390	Metal ore mining	2122
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying	2123
0480	Not specified type of mining	Part of 21
0490	Support activities for mining	213
Utilities		
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	Pt. 2211
0580	Natural gas distribution	Pt. 2212
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations	Pts. 2211, 2212
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems	22131, 22133
0680	Sewage treatment facilities	22132
0690	Not specified utilities	Part of 22

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Construction

0770 ** Construction
(Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)

23

Manufacturing

Nondurable Goods manufacturing

1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling	3111, 3112
1080	Sugar and confectionery products	3113
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing	3114
1170	Dairy product manufacturing	3115
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing	3116
1190	Retail bakeries	311811
1270	Bakeries, except retail	3118 exc. 311811
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.	3117, 3119
1290	Not specified food industries	Part of 311
1370	Beverage manufacturing	3121
1390	Tobacco manufacturing	3122
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills	3131
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting	3132 exc. 31324
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills	3133
1570	Carpet and rug mills	31411
1590	Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs	314 exc. 31411
1670	Knitting mills	31324, 3151
1680	Cut and sew apparel manufacturing	3152
1690	Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing	3159
1770	Footwear manufacturing	3162
1790	Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing	3161, 3169
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills	3221
1880	Paperboard containers and boxes	32221
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products	32222, 32223, 32229
1990	Printing and related support activities	3231
2070	Petroleum refining	32411
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products	32419
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing	3252
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing	3253
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing	3254
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46	3255
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing	3256
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals	3251, 3259
2370	Plastics product manufacturing	3261

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
2380	Tire manufacturing	32621
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing	32622, 32629
Durable Goods Manufacturing		
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing	32711
2480	Structural clay product manufacturing	32712
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing	3272
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing	3273, 3274
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing	3279
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing	3311, 3312
2680	Aluminum production and processing	3313
2690	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing	3314
2770	Foundries	3315
2780	Metal forgings and stampings	3321
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing	3322
2870	Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing	3323, 3324
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing	3327
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities	3328
2970	Ordnance	332992 to 332995
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing	3325, 3326, 3329 exc. 332992, 332993, 332994, 332995
2990	Not specified metal industries	Part of 331 and 332
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing	33311
3080	Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing	33312, 33313
3090	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing	3333
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing	3335
3180	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing	3336
3190	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.	3332, 3334, 3339
3290	Not specified machinery manufacturing	Part of 333
3360	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing	3341
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing	3342, 3343
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing	3345
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.	3344, 3346
3470	Household appliance manufacturing	3352
3490	Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.	3351, 3353, 3359
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing	3361, 3362, 3363

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing	336411 to 336413
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing	336414, 336415, 336419
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing	3365
3680	Ship and boat building	3366
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing	3369
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation	3211
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products	3212
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes	321991, 321992
3870	Miscellaneous wood products	3219 exc. 321991, 321992
3890	Furniture and related product manufacturing	337
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing	3391
3970	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing	33992, 33993
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.	3399 exc. 33992, 33993
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries	Part of 31, 32, 33

Wholesale Trade
Durable Goods Wholesale

4070	** Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers	*4231
4080	** Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers	*4232
4090	** Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers	*4233
4170	** Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers	*4234
4180	** Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers	*4235
4190	** Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers	*4236
4260	** Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	*4237
4270	** Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	*4238
4280	** Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers	*42393
4290	** Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers	*4239 exc. 42393

Nondurable Goods Wholesale

4370	** Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers	*4241
4380	** Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers	*4242, 4246
4390	** Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers	*4243
4470	** Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers	*4244
4480	** Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers	*4245
4490	** Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers	*4247
4560	** Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers	*4248

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
4570	** Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers	*42491
4580	** Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers	*4249 exc. 42491
* 4585	*** Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers	New industry *4251
4590	**Not specified wholesale trade	Part of 42
Retail Trade		
4670	Automobile dealers	4411
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers	4412
4690	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores	4413
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores	442
4780	Household appliance stores	443111
4790	Radio, TV, and computer stores	443112, 44312
4870	Building material and supplies dealers	4441 exc. 44413
4880	Hardware stores	44413
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores	4442
4970	Grocery stores	4451
4980	Specialty food stores	4452
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores	4453
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores	4461
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores	446 exc. 44611
5090	Gasoline stations	447
5170	Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores	448 exc. 44821, 4483
5180	Shoe stores	44821
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores	4483
5270	Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores	44313, 45111, 45112
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores	45113
5290	Music stores	45114, 45122
5370	Book stores and news dealers	45121
5380	****Department stores and discount stores	45211
5390	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores	4529
5470	Retail florists	4531
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores	45321
5490	Used merchandise stores	4533
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops	45322
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores	4539
5590	*** Electronic shopping	New industry *454111
* 5591	*** Electronic auctions	New industry *454112

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
* 5592	** Mail order houses	*454113
5670	Vending machine operators	4542
5680	Fuel dealers	45431
5690	Other direct selling establishments	45439
5790	Not specified retail trade	Part of 44, 45
Transportation and Warehousing		
6070	Air transportation	481
6080	Rail transportation	482
6090	Water transportation	483
6170	Truck transportation	484
6180	Bus service and urban transit	4851, 4852, 4854, 4855, 4859
6190	Taxi and limousine service	4853
6270	Pipeline transportation	486
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation	487
6290	Services incidental to transportation	488
6370	Postal Service	491
6380	Couriers and messengers	492
6390	Warehousing and storage	493
Information		
6470	**Newspaper publishers	51111
6480	**Publishing, except newspapers and software	5111 exc. 51111
6490	Software publishing	5112
6570	Motion pictures and video industries	5121
6590	Sound recording industries	5122
6670	Radio and television broadcasting and cable	5151, 5152, 5175
* 6675	*** Internet publishing and broadcasting	New industry *5161
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers	*5171
6690	Other telecommunications services	*517 exc. 5171, 5175
* 6692	*** Internet service providers	New industry *5181
* 6695	**** Data processing, hosting, and related services	*5182
6770	Libraries and archives	*51912
6780	Other information services	*5191 exc. 51912

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing

Finance and Insurance

6870	Banking and related activities	521,52211, 52219
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions	52212, 52213
6890	Non-depository credit and related activities	5222, 5223
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments	523, 525
6990	Insurance carriers and related activities	524

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

7070	Real estate	531
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing	5321
7170	Video tape and disk rental	53223
7180	Other consumer goods rental	53221, 53222, 53229, 5323
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing	5324, 533

Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services

Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

7270	Legal services	5411
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	5412
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services	5413
7370	Specialized design services	5414
7380	Computer systems design and related services	5415
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services	5416
7460	Scientific research and development services	5417
7470	Advertising and related services	5418
7480	Veterinary services	54194
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services	5419 exc.
		54194

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services		
<i>Management of companies and enterprises</i>		
7570	Management of companies and enterprises	551
<i>Administrative and support and waste management services</i>		
7580	Employment services	5613
7590	Business support services	5614
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services	5615
7680	Investigation and security services	5616
7690	** Services to buildings and dwellings	5617 exc. 56173
	(except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)	
7770	Landscaping services	56173
7780	Other administrative and other support services	5611, 5612, 5619
7790	Waste management and remediation services	562
Educational, Health and Social Services		
Educational Services		
7860	Elementary and secondary schools	6111
7870	Colleges and universities, including junior colleges	6112, 6113
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training	6114, 6115
7890	Other schools, instruction, and educational services	6116, 6117
Health Care and Social Assistance		
7970	Offices of physicians	6211
7980	Offices of dentists	6212
7990	Offices of chiropractors	62131
8070	Offices of optometrists	62132
8080	Offices of other health practitioners	6213 exc. 62131, 62132
8090	Outpatient care centers	6214
8170	Home health care services	6216
8180	Other health care services	6215, 6219
8190	Hospitals	622
8270	Nursing care facilities	6231
8290	Residential care facilities, without nursing	6232, 6233, 6239
8370	Individual and family services	6241
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services	6242

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2002 NAICS CODE
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services	6243
8470	Child day care services	6244
<i>Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services</i>		
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation		
8560	Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries	711
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions	712
8580	Bowling centers	71395
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries	713 exc. 71395
Accommodation and Food Services		
8660	Traveler accommodation	7211
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses	7212, 7213
8680	Restaurants and other food services	722 exc. 7224
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages	7224
Other Services (Except Public Administration)		
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance	8111 exc. 811192
8780	Car washes	811192
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance	8112
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance	8113
8880	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance	8114 exc. 81143
8890	Footwear and leather goods repair	81143
8970	Barber shops	812111
8980	Beauty salons	812112
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services	812113, 81219
9070	Drycleaning and laundry services	8123
9080	Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories	8122
9090	Other personal services	8129
9160	Religious organizations	8131
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services	8132, 8133, 8134
9180	Labor unions	81393
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations	8139 exc. 81393
9290	Private households	814

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Public Administration

9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies	92111, 92112, 92114, pt. 92115
9380	Public finance activities	92113
9390	Other general government and support	92119
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities	922, pt. 92115
9480	Administration of human resource programs	923
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs	924, 925
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research	926, 927
9590	National security and international affairs	928

Armed Forces

9890	Armed Forces
------	--------------

CPS SPECIAL CODES

* 9970	Problem referral
* 9990	Uncodable (Includes Refused or reported Classified)

Active Duty Military (for Census and ACS)

9670	U. S. Army
9680	U. S. Air Force
9690	U. S. Navy
9770	U. S. Marines
9780	U. S. Coast Guard
9790	U. S. Armed Forces, Branch Not Specified
9870	Military Reserves or National Guard

* **Code changed from 2000** (In addition to adding of fourth digit)

* * **Industry content changed from 2000, name may have changed**

* * * **New industry**

* * * * **Industry name changed, Content did not**

Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52)

These codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 157-158 of the Person Record.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture	0170 - 0180, 0290
2	Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping	0190 - 0280
3	Mining	0370 - 0490
4	Construction	0770
5	Nonmetallic mineral products	2470 - 2590
6	Primary metals and fabricated metal products	2670 - 2990
7	Machinery manufacturing	3070 - 3290
8	Computer and electronic products	3360 - 3390
9	Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing	3470, 3490
10	Transportation equipment manufacturing	3570 - 3690
11	Wood products	3770 - 3870
12	Furniture and fixtures manufacturing	3890
13	Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing	3960 - 3990
14	Food manufacturing	1070 - 1290
15	Beverage and tobacco products	1370, 1390
16	Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing	1470 - 1790
17	Paper and printing	1870 - 1990
18	Petroleum and coal products	2070, 2090
19	Chemical manufacturing	2170 - 2290
20	Plastics and rubber products	2370 - 2390
21	Wholesale trade	4070 - 4590
22	Retail trade	4670 - 5790
23	Transportation and warehousing	6070 - 6390
24	Utilities	0570 - 0690
25	Publishing industries (except internet)	6470 - 6490
26	Motion picture and sound recording industries	6570, 6590
27	Broadcasting (except internet)	6670
28	Internet publishing and broadcasting	6675
29	Telecommunications	6680, 6690
30	Internet service providers and data processing services	6692, 6695
31	Other information services	6770, 6780
32	Finance	6870 - 6970
33	Insurance	6990
34	Real estate	7070
35	Rental and leasing services	7080 - 7190
36	Professional and technical services	7270 - 7490
37	Management of companies and enterprises	7570
38	Administrative and support services	7580 - 7780
39	Waste management and remediation services	7790
40	Educational services	7860 - 7890
41	Hospitals	8190
42	Health care services, except hospitals	7970 - 8180, 8270, 8290

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
43	Social assistance	8370 - 8470
44	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	8560 - 8590
45	Accommodation	8660, 8670
46	Food services and drinking places	8680, 8690
47	Repair and maintenance	8770 - 8890
48	Personal and laundry services	8970 - 9090
49	Membership associations and organizations	9160 - 9190
50	Private households	9290
51	Public administration	9370 - 9590
52	Armed forces	9890

Major Industry Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 155-156 of the Person Record. They also correspond to Item WEMIND in positions 210-211 of the Person Record.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	0170-0290
2	Mining	0370-0490
3	Construction	0770
4	Manufacturing	1070-3990
5	Wholesale and retail trade	4070-5790
6	Transportation and utilities	6070-6390, 0570-0690
7	Information	6470-6780
8	Financial activities	6870-7190
9	Professional and business services	7270-7790
10	Educational and health services	7860-8470
11	Leisure and hospitality	8560-8690
12	Other services	8770-9290
13	Public administration	9370-9590
14	Armed Forces	9670-9890

Detailed Industry Recodes
Supplement Field WEIND
(00-23)

These codes correspond to Item WEIND and are located in positions 208-209 of the Person Record.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
0	NIU	
1	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, AND HUNTING	0170-0290
2	MINING	0370-0490
3	CONSTRUCTION	0770
4	DURABLE GOODS MANUFACTURING	2470-3990
5	NONDURABLE GOODS MANUFACTURING	1070-2390
6	WHOLESALE TRADE	4070-4590
7	RETAIL TRADE	4670-5790
8	TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	6070-6390
9	UTILITIES	0570-0690
10	INFORMATION	6470-6780
11	FINANCE AND INSURANCE	6870-6990
12	REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	7070-7190
13	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, & TECHNICAL SERVICES	7270-7490
14	MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT, AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	7570-7790
15	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	7860-7890
16	HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	7970-8470
17	ART, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION	8560-8590
18	ACCOMMODATIONS AND FOOD SERVICES	8660-8690
19	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS	9290
20	OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS	8770-9190
21	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	9370-9590
22	ARMED FORCES AND ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY	9670-9890
23	NEVER WORKED	

Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field WEMIND
(00-15)

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
0	NIU	
1	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, & HUNTING	0170-0290
2	MINING	0370-0490
3	CONSTRUCTION	0770
4	MANUFACTURING	1070-3990
5	WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE	4070-5790
6	TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES	6070-6390
		0570-0690
7	INFORMATION	6470-6780
8	FINANCIAL, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE, AND RENTAL & LEASING	6870-7190
9	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	7270-7790
10	EDUCATIONAL, HEALTH, AND SOCIAL SERVICES	7860-8470
11	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, RECREATION, ACCOMMODATION, AND FOOD SERVICES	8560-8690
12	OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION)	8770-9290
13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	9370-9590
14	ARMED FORCES AND ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY	9670-9890
15	NEVER WORKED	

APPENDIX B

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

Detailed Classification Codes for Detailed Occupation Categories (Beginning January 2003)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see page B-15). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by an asterisk (*).

These codes correspond to Item PEIOOCC, and are located in positions 91-94 of the Persons Record.

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
Management Occupations		
0010	Chief executives	11-1011
0020	General and operations managers	11-1021
0040	Advertising and promotions managers	11-2011
0050	Marketing and sales managers	11-2020
0060	Public relations managers	11-2031
0100	Administrative services managers	11-3011
0110	Computer and information systems managers	11-3021
0120	Financial managers	11-3031
0130	Human resources managers	11-3040
0140	Industrial production managers	11-3051
0150	Purchasing managers	11-3061
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers	11-3071
0200	Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers	11-9011
0210	Farmers and ranchers	11-9012
0220	Construction managers	11-9021
0230	Education administrators	11-9030
0300	Engineering managers	11-9041
0310	Food service managers	11-9051
0320	Funeral directors	11-9061
0330	Gaming managers	11-9071
0340	Lodging managers	11-9081
0350	Medical and health services managers	11-9111
0360	Natural sciences managers	11-9121
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers	11-9141
0420	Social and community service managers	11-9151
0430	Managers, all other	11-9199

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2000
SOC
CODE**

Business and Financial Operations Occupations

Business Operations Specialists

0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes	13-1011
0510	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products	13-1021
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products	13-1022
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products	13-1023
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators	13-1030
0560	Compliance officers, except agriculture, construction, health and safety, and transportation	13-1041
0600	Cost estimators	13-1051
0620	Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists	13-1070
0700	Logisticians	13-1081
0710	Management analysts	13-1111
0720	Meeting and convention planners	13-1121
0730	Other business operations specialists	13-11XX

Financial Specialists

0800	Accountants and auditors	13-2011
0810	Appraisers and assessors of real estate	13-2021
0820	Budget analysts	13-2031
0830	Credit analysts	13-2041
0840	Financial analysts	13-2051
0850	Personal financial advisors	13-2052
0860	Insurance underwriters	13-2053
0900	Financial examiners	13-2061
0910	Loan counselors and officers	13-2070
0930	Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents	13-2081
0940	Tax preparers	13-2082
0950	Financial specialists, all other	13-2099

Computer and Mathematical Occupations

1000	Computer scientists and systems analysts	15-10XX
1010	Computer programmers	15-1021
1020	Computer software engineers	15-1030
1040	Computer support specialists	15-1041
1060	Database administrators	15-1061
1100	Network and computer systems administrators	15-1071
1110	Network systems and data communications analysts	15-1081
1200	Actuaries	15-2011
1210	Mathematicians	15-2021
1220	Operations research analysts	15-2031
1230	Statisticians	15-2041
1240	Miscellaneous mathematical science occupations	15-2090

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
Architecture and Engineering Occupations		
1300	Architects, except naval	17-1010
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists	17-1020
1320	Aerospace engineers	17-2011
1330	Agricultural engineers	17-2021
1340	Biomedical engineers	17-2031
1350	Chemical engineers	17-2041
1360	Civil engineers	17-2051
1400	Computer hardware engineers	17-2061
1410	Electrical and electronic engineers	17-2070
1420	Environmental engineers	17-2081
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety	17-2110
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects	17-2121
1450	Materials engineers	17-2131
1460	Mechanical engineers	17-2141
1500	Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers	17-2151
1510	Nuclear engineers	17-2161
1520	Petroleum engineers	17-2171
1530	Engineers, all other	17-2199
1540	Drafters	17-3010
1550	Engineering technicians, except drafters	17-3020
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians	17-3031
Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations		
1600	Agricultural and food scientists	19-1010
1610	Biological scientists	19-1020
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters	19-1030
1650	Medical scientists	19-1040
1700	Astronomers and physicists	19-2010
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists	19-2021
1720	Chemists and materials scientists	19-2030
1740	Environmental scientists and geoscientists	19-2040
1760	Physical scientists, all other	19-2099
1800	Economists	19-3011
1810	Market and survey researchers	19-3020
1820	Psychologists	19-3030
1830	Sociologists	19-3041
1840	Urban and regional planners	19-3051
1860	Miscellaneous social scientists and related workers	19-3090
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians	19-4011
1910	Biological technicians	19-4021
1920	Chemical technicians	19-4031
1930	Geological and petroleum technicians	19-4041
1940	Nuclear technicians	19-4051
1960	Other life, physical, and social science technicians	19-40XX

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
Community and Social Services Occupations		
2000	Counselors	21-1010
2010	Social workers	21-1020
2020	Miscellaneous community and social service specialists	21-1090
2040	Clergy	21-2011
2050	Directors, religious activities and education	21-2021
2060	Religious workers, all other	21-2099
Legal Occupations		
2100	Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers	23-1011
2140	Paralegals and legal assistants	23-2011
2150	Miscellaneous legal support workers	23-2090
Education, Training, and Library Occupations		
2200	Postsecondary teachers	25-1000
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers	25-2010
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers	25-2020
2320	Secondary school teachers	25-2030
2330	Special education teachers	25-2040
2340	Other teachers and instructors	25-3000
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians	25-4010
2430	Librarians	25-4021
2440	Library technicians	25-4031
2540	Teacher assistants	25-9041
2550	Other education, training, and library workers	25-90XX
Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations		
2600	Artists and related workers	27-1010
2630	Designers	27-1020
2700	Actors	27-2011
2710	Producers and directors	27-2012
2720	Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers	27-2020
2740	Dancers and choreographers	27-2030
2750	Musicians, singers, and related workers	27-2040
2760	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other	27-2099
2800	Announcers	27-3010
2810	News analysts, reporters and correspondents	27-3020
2820	Public relations specialists	27-3031
2830	Editors	27-3041
2840	Technical writers	27-3042
2850	Writers and authors	27-3043
2860	Miscellaneous media and communication workers	27-3090
2900	Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators	27-4010

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
2910	Photographers	27-4021
2920	Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors	27-4030
2960	Media and communication equipment workers, all other	27-4099
Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations		
3000	Chiropractors	29-1011
3010	Dentists	29-1020
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists	29-1031
3040	Optometrists	29-1041
3050	Pharmacists	29-1051
3060	Physicians and surgeons	29-1060
3110	Physician assistants	29-1071
3120	Podiatrists	29-1081
3130	Registered nurses	29-1111
3140	Audiologists	29-1121
3150	Occupational therapists	29-1122
3160	Physical therapists	29-1123
3200	Radiation therapists	29-1124
3210	Recreational therapists	29-1125
3220	Respiratory therapists	29-1126
3230	Speech-language pathologists	29-1127
3240	Therapists, all other	29-1129
3250	Veterinarians	29-1131
3260	Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other	29-1199
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians	29-2010
3310	Dental hygienists	29-2021
3320	Diagnostic related technologists and technicians	29-2030
3400	Emergency medical technicians and paramedics	29-2041
3410	Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians	29-2050
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses	29-2061
3510	Medical records and health information technicians	29-2071
3520	Opticians, dispensing	29-2081
3530	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians	29-2090
3540	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations	29-9000
Healthcare Support Occupations		
3600	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides	31-1010
3610	Occupational therapist assistants and aides	31-2010
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides	31-2020
3630	Massage therapists	31-9011
3640	Dental assistants	31-9091
3650	Medical assistants and other healthcare support occupations	31-909X

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
Protective Service Occupations		
3700	First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers	33-1011
3710	First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives	33-1012
3720	First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers	33-1021
3730	Supervisors, protective service workers, all other	33-1099
3740	Fire fighters	33-2011
3750	Fire inspectors	33-2020
3800	Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers	33-3010
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators	33-3021
3830	Fish and game wardens	33-3031
3840	Parking enforcement workers	33-3041
3850	Police and sheriff's patrol officers	33-3051
3860	Transit and railroad police	33-3052
3900	Animal control workers	33-9011
3910	Private detectives and investigators	33-9021
3920	Security guards and gaming surveillance officers	33-9030
3940	Crossing guards	33-9091
3950	Lifeguards and other protective service workers	33-909X
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations		
4000	Chefs and head cooks	35-1011
4010	First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers	35-1012
4020	Cooks	35-2010
4030	Food preparation workers	35-2021
4040	Bartenders	35-3011
4050	Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food	35-3021
4060	Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop	35-3022
4110	Waiters and waitresses	35-3031
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant	35-3041
4130	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers	35-9011
4140	Dishwashers	35-9021
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop	35-9031
4160	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other	35-9099
Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations		
4200	First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers	37-1011
4210	First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers	37-1012
4220	Janitors and building cleaners	31-201X
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners	37-2012
4240	Pest control workers	37-2021
4250	Grounds maintenance workers	37-3010

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
Personal Care and Service Occupations		
4300	First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers	39-1010
4320	First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers	39-1021
4340	Animal trainers	39-2011
4350	Nonfarm animal caretakers	39-2021
4400	Gaming services workers	39-3010
4410	Motion picture projectionists	39-3021
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers	39-3031
4430	Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers	39-3090
4460	Funeral service workers	39-4000
4500	Barbers	39-5011
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists	39-5012
4520	Miscellaneous personal appearance workers	39-5090
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges	39-6010
4540	Tour and travel guides	39-6020
4550	Transportation attendants	39-6030
4600	Child care workers	39-9011
4610	Personal and home care aides	39-9021
4620	Recreation and fitness workers	39-9030
4640	Residential advisors	39-9041
4650	Personal care and service workers, all other	39-9099
Sales and Related Occupations		
4700	First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers	41-1011
4710	First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers	41-1012
4720	Cashiers	41-2010
4740	Counter and rental clerks	41-2021
4750	Parts salespersons	41-2022
4760	Retail salespersons	41-2031
4800	Advertising sales agents	41-3011
4810	Insurance sales agents	41-3021
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents	41-3031
4830	Travel agents	41-3041
4840	Sales representatives, services, all other	41-3099
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing	41-4010
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters	41-9010
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents	41-9020
4930	Sales engineers	41-9031
4940	Telemarketers	41-9041
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers	41-9091
4960	Sales and related workers, all other	41-9099

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
Office and Administrative Support Occupations		
5000	First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers	43-1011
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service	43-2011
5020	Telephone operators	43-2021
5030	Communications equipment operators, all other	43-2099
5100	Bill and account collectors	43-3011
5110	Billing and posting clerks and machine operators	43-3021
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks	43-3031
5130	Gaming cage workers	43-3041
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks	43-3051
5150	Procurement clerks	43-3061
5160	Tellers	43-3071
5200	Brokerage clerks	43-4011
5210	Correspondence clerks	43-4021
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks	43-4031
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks	43-4041
5240	Customer service representatives	43-4051
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs	43-4061
5260	File Clerks	43-4071
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks	43-4081
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan	43-4111
5320	Library assistants, clerical	43-4121
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks	43-4131
5340	New accounts clerks	43-4141
5350	Order clerks	43-4151
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping	43-4161
5400	Receptionists and information clerks	43-4171
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks	43-4181
5420	Information and record clerks, all other	43-4199
5500	Cargo and freight agents	43-5011
5510	Couriers and messengers	43-5021
5520	Dispatchers	43-5030
5530	Meter readers, utilities	43-5041
5540	Postal service clerks	43-5051
5550	Postal service mail carriers	43-5052
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators	43-5053
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks	43-5061
5610	Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks	43-5071
5620	Stock clerks and order fillers	43-5081
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping	43-5111
5700	Secretaries and administrative assistants	43-6010
5800	Computer operators	43-9011
5810	Data entry keyers	43-9021
5820	Word processors and typists	43-9022
5830	Desktop publishers	43-9031
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks	43-9041

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service	43-9051
5860	Office clerks, general	43-9061
5900	Office machine operators, except computer	43-9071
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers	43-9081
5920	Statistical assistants	43-9111
5930	Office and administrative support workers, all other	43-9199
Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations		
6000	First-line supervisors/managers of farming, fishing, and forestry workers	45-1010
6010	Agricultural inspectors	45-2011
6020	Animal breeders	45-2021
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products	45-2041
6050	Miscellaneous agricultural workers	45-2090
6100	Fishers and related fishing workers	45-3011
6110	Hunters and trappers	45-3021
6120	Forest and conservation workers	45-4011
6130	Logging workers	45-4020
Construction Trades		
6200	First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers	47-1011
6210	Boilermakers	47-2011
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons	47-2020
6230	Carpenters	47-2031
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers	47-2040
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers	47-2050
6260	Construction laborers	47-2061
6300	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators	47-2071
6310	Pile-driver operators	47-2072
6320	Operating engineers and other construction equipment operators	47-2073
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers	47-2080
6350	Electricians	47-2111
6360	Glaziers	47-2121
6400	Insulation workers	47-2130
6420	Painters, construction and maintenance	47-2141
6430	Paperhangers	47-2142
6440	Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters	47-2150
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons	47-2161
6500	Reinforcing iron and rebar workers	47-2171
6510	Roofers	47-2181
6520	Sheet metal workers	47-2211
6530	Structural iron and steel workers	47-2221
6600	Helpers, construction trades	47-3010
6660	Construction and building inspectors	47-4011
6700	Elevator installers and repairers	47-4021
6710	Fence erectors	47-4031

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers	47-4041
6730	Highway maintenance workers	47-4051
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators	47-4061
6750	Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners	47-4071
6760	Miscellaneous construction and related workers	47-4090
Extraction Workers		
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining	47-5010
6820	Earth drillers, except oil and gas	47-5021
6830	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters	47-5031
6840	Mining machine operators	47-5040
6910	Roof bolters, mining	47-5061
6920	Roustabouts, oil and gas	47-5071
6930	Helpers--extraction workers	47-5081
6940	Other extraction workers	47-50XX
Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers		
7000	First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-1011
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers	49-2011
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers	49-2020
7030	Avionics technicians	49-2091
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers	49-2092
7050	Electrical and electronics installers and repairers, transportation equipment	49-2093
7100	Electrical and electronics repairers, industrial and utility	49-209X
7110	Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles	49-2096
7120	Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers	49-2097
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers	49-2098
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians	49-3011
7150	Automotive body and related repairers	49-3021
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers	49-3022
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics	49-3023
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists	49-3031
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics	49-3040
7240	Small engine mechanics	49-3050
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-3090
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers	49-9010
7310	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers	49-9021
7320	Home appliance repairers	49-9031
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics	49-904X
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general	49-9042
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery	49-9043
7360	Millwrights	49-9044
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers	49-9051
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers	49-9052
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers	49-9060

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers	49-9091
7520	Commercial divers	49-9092
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers	49-9094
7550	Manufactured building and mobile home installers	49-9095
7560	Riggers	49-9096
7600	Signal and track switch repairers	49-9097
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-9098
7620	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-909X

Production Occupations

7700	First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers	51-1011
7710	Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers	51-2011
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers	51-2020
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers	51-2031
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters	51-2041
7750	Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators	51-2090
7800	Bakers	51-3011
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers	51-3020
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders	51-3091
7840	Food batchmakers	51-3092
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders	51-3093
7900	Computer control programmers and operators	51-4010
7920	Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4021
7930	Forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4022
7940	Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4023
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4031
7960	Drilling and boring machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4032
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4033
8010	Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4034
8020	Milling and planing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4035
8030	Machinists	51-4041
8040	Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders	51-4050
8060	Model makers and patternmakers, metal and plastic	51-4060
8100	Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4070
8120	Multiple machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4081
8130	Tool and die makers	51-4111
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers	51-4120
8150	Heat treating equipment setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4191
8160	Lay-out workers, metal and plastic	51-4192
8200	Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4193
8210	Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners	51-4194
8220	Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other	51-4199
8230	Bookbinders and bindery workers	51-5010
8240	Job printers	51-5021
8250	Prepress technicians and workers	51-5022

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
8260	Printing machine operators	51-5023
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers	51-6011
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials	51-6021
8320	Sewing machine operators	51-6031
8330	Shoe and leather workers and repairers	51-6041
8340	Shoe machine operators and tenders	51-6042
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers	51-6050
8360	Textile bleaching and dyeing machine operators and tenders	51-6061
8400	Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6062
8410	Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6063
8420	Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6064
8430	Extruding and forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, synthetic and glass fibers	51-6091
8440	Fabric and apparel patternmakers	51-6092
8450	Upholsterers	51-6093
8460	Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, all other	51-6099
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters	51-7011
8510	Furniture finishers	51-7021
8520	Model makers and patternmakers, wood	51-7030
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood	51-7041
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing	51-7042
8550	Woodworkers, all other	51-7099
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers	51-8010
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators	51-8021
8620	Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators	51-8031
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators	51-8090
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9010
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers	51-9020
8710	Cutting workers	51-9030
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9041
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders	51-9051
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers	51-9061
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers	51-9071
8760	Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians	51-9080
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders	51-9111
8810	Painting workers	51-9120
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators	51-9130
8840	Semiconductor processors	51-9141
8850	Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders	51-9191
8860	Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders	51-9192
8900	Cooling and freezing equipment operators and tenders	51-9193
8910	Etchers and engravers	51-9194
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic	51-9195
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9196
8940	Tire builders	51-9197
8950	Helpers--production workers	51-9198
8960	Production workers, all other	51-9199

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2000
SOC
CODE**

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

9000	Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers	53-1000
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	53-2010
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists	53-2020
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians	53-3011
9120	Bus drivers	53-3020
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers	53-3030
9140	Taxi drivers and chauffeurs	53-3041
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other	53-3099
9200	Locomotive engineers and operators	53-4010
9230	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators	53-4021
9240	Railroad conductors and yardmasters	53-4031
9260	Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers	53-30XX
9300	Sailors and marine oilers	53-5011
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators	53-5020
9330	Ship engineers	53-5031
9340	Bridge and lock tenders	53-6011
9350	Parking lot attendants	53-6021
9360	Service station attendants	53-6031
9410	Transportation inspectors	53-6051
9420	Other transportation workers	53-60XX
9500	Conveyor operators and tenders	53-7011
9510	Crane and tower operators	53-7021
9520	Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators	53-7030
9560	Hoist and winch operators	53-7041
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators	53-7051
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment	53-7061
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand	53-7062
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers	53-7063
9640	Packers and packagers, hand	53-7064
9650	Pumping station operators	53-7070
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors	53-7081
9730	Shuttle car operators	53-7111
9740	Tank car, truck, and ship loaders	53-7121
9750	Material moving workers, all other	53-7199

Armed Forces

*9840 Armed Forces

CPS SPECIAL CODES

*9970 Problem referral

*9990 Not reported (Includes Refused, Classified, blank and all other noncodable entries)

2002 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2000 SOC CODE
Military Specific Occupations (for CPS and ACS)		
9800	Military officer special and tactical operations leaders/managers	55-1010
9810	First-line enlisted military supervisors/managers	55-2010
9820	Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members	55-3010
9830	Military, rank not specified	99-9999

* Code change from 2000

Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-53)

These codes correspond to Item POCCU2, located in positions 204-205 of the Persons Record.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Chief executives, General/Operations/Advertising/Promotions/ Marketing/Sales/Public Relations/Administrative/Computer/ Information Systems/And Financial Managers	0010-0120
2	Human Resources/Industrial Production/Purchasing/ Transportation/Storage/Distribution/Farm/Ranch/ Other Agricultural Managers, Farmers, Ranchers, And Construction Managers	0130-0220
3	Education Administrators, Engineering/Food Service/ Gaming/Lodging/Medical/Health/Natural Sciences/ Property/Real Estate/Community Association/Social/ Community Service Managers, Funeral Directors, And all other Managers	0230-0430
4	Agents and Business Managers of Artists, Performers, and Athletes	0500
5	Business Operations Specialists	0510-0730
6	Accountants and Auditors	0800
7	Financial Specialists	0810-0950
8	Computer scientist, Systems Analysts, Computer Programmers, Computer Software Engineers, Support Specialist, Database/Network/Computer Systems Administrators, Network Systems And Data Communication Analysts	1000-1110
9	Actuaries, Mathematicians, Operations Research Analysts, Statisticians, Misc. Mathematical Science occupations	1200-1240
10	Architects, except Naval	1300
11	Surveyors, Cartographer, and Photogrammetrists	1310
12	Aerospace/Agricultural/ Biomedical/Chemical/Civil/Computer Hardware/ Electical/Electronic/Environmental/Industrial/Marine/ Material/Mechanical/Mining/Geological/Nuclear/ Petroleum/and all other Engineers, Naval Architects, Drafters, Engineering/Surveying/Mapping Technicians	1320-1560
13	Agricultural/Food/Biological/Conservation/Medical/ Atmospheric/Space/Materials/Environmental/Physical/ All other Scientists, Astronomers, Physicists, Chemists, and Geoscientists	1600-1760
14	Economists, Market And Survey Researchers	1800-1810
15	Psychologists, Sociologists, Urban And Regional Planners, and misc. Social Scientists	1820-1860
16	Agricultural/Food Science/Biological/Chemical/ Geological/Petroleum/Nuclear/Other Life/Physical/ Social Science Technicians	1900-1960
17	Community And Social Services Occupations	2000-2060
18	Lawyers, Judges, Magistrates, And Other Judicial Workers	2100-2110

19	Paralegals & Legal Assistants, Miscellaneous Legal Support Workers	2140-2150
20	Post-secondary Teachers	2200
21	Preschool & Kindergarden/Elementary & Middle School/Secondary School/Special Education Teachers And Other Teachers & Instructors	2300-2340
22	Archivists, Curators, Museum Technicians, Librarians, Library Technicians, Teacher Assistants, And Other Education, Training, & Library Workers	2400-2550
23	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, And Media Occupations	2600-2960
24	Chiropractors, Dentists, Dietitians, Nutritionist, Optometrists, Pharmacists, Physicians, Surgeons, Physician Assistants, And Podiatrists	3000-3120
25	Registered Nurses, Audiologists, Occupational/Physical/Radiation/Recreational/Respiratory/All Other Therapists, Speech-Language Pathologists	3130-3240
26	Veterinarians	3250
27	Health Diagnosing/Treating/All Other Practitioners, Clinical Lab/Diagnostic Related/Misc. Health Technologists & Technicians, Dental Hygienists, Emergency/Medical Records/Health Info. Technicians, Paramedics, Licensed Practical & Vocational Nurses, Opticians, And Other Healthcare Practitioners	3260-3540
28	Nursing, Psychiatric, & Home Health Aides, Occupational Therapist Assistants & Aides, Physical Therapists, Dental/Medical Assistants, And Other Healthcare Support Occupations	3600-3650
29	First-Line Supervisors/Managers Of Correctional Officers/Of Police & Detectives/Of Fire Fighting & Prevention Workers, Supervisors, Protective Service Workers, And All Other	3700-3730
30	Fire Fighters & Inspectors, Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, Detectives & Criminal Investigators, Fish & Game Wardens, Parking Enforcement Workers, Police & Sheriff's Patrol Officers, And Transit & Railroad Police	3740-3860
31	Animal Control Workers, Private Detectives And Investigators, Security. Guards & Gaming Surveillance Officers, Crossing Guards, Lifeguards, And Other Protective Service	3900-3950
32	Chefs And Head Cooks, First Line Supervisors/Managers Of Food Preparation And Serving Workers, Cook	4000-4020
33	Food Preparation/Server Workers, Bartenders, Counter Attendants, Waiters/Waitresses, Food Servers, Dishwashers, Hosts & Hostesses	4030-4160
34	First-Line Supervisors/Managers Of Housekeeping And Janitors Workers/Of Landscaping, Lawn Service, & Grounds keeping Workers	4200-4210
35	Janitors/Building/Maid/ Housekeeping Cleaners, Pest Control And Grounds Maintenance Workers	4220-4250
36	First-Line Supervisors/Managers Of Gaming Workers And Of Personal Service Workers	4300-4320

37	Animal Trainers, Non-farm Animal Caretakers, Gaming & Funeral Services/Child Care/Recreation/Fitness/Personal Care Workers, Motion Picture Projectionists, Ushers, Lobby Attendants, Ticket Takers, Barbers, Hairdressers, Hairstylists, Cosmetologists, Baggage Porters, Bellhops, Concierges, Personal & Home Care Aides, Residential Advisor, And Other Personal Care/Service	4340-4650
38	First-Line Supervisors/Managers Of Retail/Non-Retail Sales Workers	4700-4710
39	Cashiers, Counter And Rental Clerks, Parts & Retail Salespersons, Advertising/Insurance/Financial Services Sales Agents, Sales Representatives, Travel Agents, Models, Demonstrators, & Product Promoters, Real Estate Brokers & Sales Agent, Sales Engineers, Tele-marketers, An All Other Sales & Related Workers	4720-4960
40	Office & Admin. Support Occupations	5000-5930
41	Farming, Fishing, & Forestry Occupations	6000-6130
42	First-Line Supervisors/Managers Of Construction Trades & Extraction Workers, Boiler makers, Brick masons, Block masons, And Stonemasons	6200-6220
43	Carpenters	6230
44	Carpet, Floor, & Tile Installers And Finishers, Cement Masons, Concrete Finishers, & Terrazzo Workers, Paving, Surfacing, & Tamping Equipment Operators, Construction Laborers, Drywall Installers, Ceiling Tile Installers, And Tapers	6240-6330
45	Electricians	6350
46	Glaziers, Insulation Workers, Painter, Construction & Maintenance, Paperhangers, Painters, Roofers, Plumbers, Sheet Metal/Structural Iron/Steel Workers, Elevator Installer & Repairers, Fence Erector, Hazardous Materials Removal Workers, Highway Maintenance/Misc. Construction And Related Workers	6360-6760
47	Extraction Workers	6800-6940
48	Installation, Maintenance, & Repair Workers	7000-7620
49	Production Occupations	7700-8960
50	Supervisors, Transportation & Material Moving Workers, Aircraft Pilots & Flight Engineers, Air Traffic Controllers & Airfield Operations Specialists	9000-9040
51	Ambulance Drivers & Attendants, Bus/Taxi Drivers, Motor Vehicle/ Railroad Operators, Sailors, Ship & Boat Captains, Ship Engineers, Transportation Inspectors, Crane & Tower Operators, Tank Car/Truck/Ship Loaders, And All Other Transportation & Material Moving Occupations	9110-9750
52	Armed Forces & Military Specific Occupations	9800-9840
53	Never Worked	

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-23)

These codes correspond to two (2) items in the Person Record. Item A-DTOCC, located in positions 161-162, refers to the current job; item WEMOCG, located in positions 206-207, refers to the longest job held last year.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management occupations	0010-0430
2	Business and financial operations occupations	0500-0950
3	Computer and mathematical science occupations	1000-1240
4	Architecture and engineering occupations	1300-1560
5	Life, physical, and social science occupations	1600-1960
6	Community and social service occupation	2000-2060
7	Legal occupations	2100-2150
8	Education, training, and library occupations	2200-2550
9	Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations	2600-2960
10	Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations	3000-3540
11	Healthcare support occupations	3600-3650
12	Protective service occupations	3700-3950
13	Food preparation and serving related occupations	4000-4160
14	Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations	4200-4250
15	Personal care and service occupations	4300-4650
16	Sales and related occupations	4700-4960
17	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5930
18	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6000-6130
19	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6940
20	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7620
21	Production occupations	7700-8960
22	Transportation and material moving occupations	9000-9750
23	Armed Forces	9840

**Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-11)**

These codes correspond to Item A-MJOCC and are located in positions 159-160 of the Person Record.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management, business, and financial occupations	0010-0950
2	Professional and related occupations	1000-3540
3	Service occupations	3600-4650
4	Sales and related occupations	4700-4960
5	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5930
6	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6000-6130
7	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6940
8	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7620
9	Production occupations	7700-8960
10	Transportation and material moving occupations	9000-9750
11	Armed Forces	9840

APPENDIX C

SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

April 2006 CPS Supplement

ITEMS BOOKLET
FOR
THE CHILD SUPPORT SUPPLEMENT
TO THE
CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

April 2006

PRESUPP This month we are asking some additional questions concerning the custodial arrangements and economic well-being of children in the United States.

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED
ENTER (I) FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

====>__

S102PR I have listed that (Name of children on the roster born before 1/1/2006) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Do ANY of these children) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside this house?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>__

S102a Which of these children have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside this house?

ENTER (N) NO MORE/PARENT TEMPORARILY ABSENT

LN NAME	LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__ ====>__

S103a Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who lives outside this house?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>__

S103b1 There are many reasons why children may not live with both of their biological or adoptive parents. Why doesn't (CHILD) have a biological or adoptive (mother/father) living outside the house?

- (1) Other parent has died
- (2) Both parents live in the household
- (3) Parents are Separated/Divorced
- (4) Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s
 (mother/father)
- (5) Don't know where (CHILD)'s
 (mother/father) is
- (6) She/He lives elsewhere
- (7) Other parent legally terminated their
 parental rights
- (8) Other parent is no longer
 recognized as a parent by
 this household
- (9) Child was adopted by a single
 parent
- (10) Other

====>_

S103b2 Other/Specify
ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

====>_____

S103b3 DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

The verbatim response was (fill with verbatim response from S103b2). Should this response have been entered in one of these categories listed below?

Parents are Separated/Divorced
Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)
Don't know where (CHILD)'s (mother/father) is
She/He lives elsewhere
Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this household
In jail
Lives in another country
Trying to establish paternity

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S103c Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father)) ever have any type of child support agreement or ever attempt to have any type of child support agreement with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>_

S104 (Are you/Which of the adults in this household is) LEGALLY responsible for (CHILD)?

ENTER (N) IF NONE OF THE ADULTS LISTED

LN NAME	AGE	LN NAME	AGE
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/GUARDIAN
OR (N) FOR NONE

===>__

S104a What is (name of person entered in S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

- (1) Grandparent
- (2) Aunt or Uncle
- (3) Sister or brother
- (4) Foster parent
- (5) Parent
- (6) Other

===>_

S104as Please specify.

===>_____

S104b What is (name)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

- (1) Grandparent
- (2) Aunt or Uncle
- (3) Sister or Brother
- (4) Foster Parent
- (5) Parent
- (6) Other

====>_

S104bs Please specify.

====>_____

S105a (Are you/Is name of parent), (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S106 Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S107 Is (name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S108 Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S108a (Are you/Is name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====>_

S108b Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====>_

S108c Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====>_

S108d Did ((your/name of parent) (wife/husband) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====>_

NXTPER I need to talk with (SUPPRES). Is he/she at home now?

GET SELF RESPONSE

WHEN DONE, F10 FOR CALLBACKS.

(18) Respondent refused

ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR INTERVIEW

====>_

S116a READ IF THE SUPPLEMENT RESPONDENT IS DIFFERENT FROM THE
HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

This month we are asking a series of questions about children who do not live with both of
their parents.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

===>_

LEAD-IN A LEGAL arrangement about financial support for a child could be called many things, for
example, a court order, a court award, a divorce or separation agreement, or a legal
agreement.

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

===>_

S150 Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's)
(mother/father) should provide ANY KIND of financial support for (him/her)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Legal arrangement pending
- (4) There is an arrangement, but respondent does not know if it is legal

===>_

S151 Would you call it a court order, a court award, or a legal agreement?

- (1) Court order
- (2) Court award
- (3) Legal agreement

===>_

S152 Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of agreement or understanding that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should help support (him/her)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S153 Would you call it an agreement or an understanding?

- (1) Agreement
- (2) Understanding

====>_

S154 (blank/Payments that are made for the support of a child are called) (blank/child support./child support even if there is no legal arrangement.)

Did this (agreement/court award/court order/understanding) ever say that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make child support payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S156 (Which of your other children were/ Was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?

IF YES - ENTER (CHILDREN'S/CHILD'S) LINE NUMBER
ENTER <N> FOR NO OR FOR NO MORE

LN NAME	AGE	LN NAME	AGE
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_ ====>_

S249a I am going to ask you questions about
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

===>_

S251 An (agreement/understanding) about child support can be made legal by going through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process.

Was this (agreement/understanding) about child support payments for (child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

EVER made legal?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>_

S253 In what year did you FIRST (have this understanding/have this agreement)?

===>_____

S255 And in what year was (CHILD/the children)'s (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?

===>__ __

S255-CK The (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) was first made in (year). (Child's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (year). The change cannot take effect before the (agreement/court order/court award) was first made.

- (1) To change the year the agreement was made
- (2) To change the date to begin paying the new amount

====>_

S257 What month was that?

** YEAR = 2005 **

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| (1) January | (5) May | (9) September |
| (2) February | (6) June | (10) October |
| (3) March | (7) July | (11) November |
| (4) April | (8) August | (12) December |

ENTER MONTH

====>_

S258 Some parents agree to the amount of child support before making the agreement legal.

Did you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do this?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S259 In what year was the (court order/court award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?

====>_____

S261 And in what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?

====>_____

S263 What month was that?

** YEAR = (entry to S261) **

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| (1) January | (5) May | (9) September |
| (2) February | (6) June | (10) October |
| (3) March | (7) July | (11) November |
| (4) April | (8) August | (12) December |

ENTER MONTH

===>__

S266 Since the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was FIRST made legal, has there been a change in the amount of child support that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to pay?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Yes, but don't know if it is legal

===>_

S267 Did the amount change because a child was too old to receive support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>_

S268 In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?

PROBE IF NEEDED: For the most recent legal change.

===>_____

S268CK The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S259). (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S268). The legal change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

- (1) To change the year the agreement was first made legal
- (2) To change the date to begin paying the new amount

====>_

S270 What month was that?

** YEAR = 2005**

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| (1) January | (5) May | (9) September |
| (2) February | (6) June | (10) October |
| (3) March | (7) July | (11) November |
| (4) April | (8) August | (12) December |

ENTER MONTH

====>_

S270CK The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S263), 2005. (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S270), 2005. The legal change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

- (1) To change the month the agreement was first made legal
- (2) To change the month to begin paying the new amount

====>_

S271 Have you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ever AGREED to change the amount of child support that (he/she) is supposed to pay(?/ WITHOUT going through a judge or legal process?)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S273 In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?

PROBE IF NEEDED: The last time this happened?

====>_____

S275 What month was that?

** YEAR = 2005**

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| (1) January | (5) May | (9) September |
| (2) February | (6) June | (10) October |
| (3) March | (7) July | (11) November |
| (4) April | (8) August | (12) December |

ENTER MONTH

====>__

S275CK The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S257), 2005. (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S275), 2005. The change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

- (1) To change the month the agreement was first made
- (2) To change the month to begin paying the new amount

====>_

S300INTRO ****DO NOT READ****

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT WHAT WAS SUPPOSED TO HAPPEN
ACCORDING TO THE (AGREEMENT/UNDERSTANDING/COURT ORDER/COURT
AWARD)

IF THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU WHAT THEY RECEIVED, PROBE TO MAKE
SURE IT WAS WHAT THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE

====> (P) Proceed

S300 The next questions ask about (the terms of the court order for/the terms of the court award for/the understanding about/the agreement about) child support for (child's name(s)).
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

The questions ask about what was supposed to happen, even if the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was not followed exactly.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2005, was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY child support payments for (CHILD/any of them)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Yes, if he has a job
- (4) Don't know because Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work

====>_

S301 Why was that?

- (1) Child(ren) too old in 2005
- (2) Other parent died before 2005
- (3) Family lived together in all or part of 2005
- (4) Child(ren) lived with other parent in all or part of 2005
- (5) Other

====>_

S301s Please Specify:

====>_____

====>_____

S302 During 2005, were any of the child support payments SUPPOSED TO be deducted from (his/her) paycheck?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S303 And during 2005, were any of these payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:

(READ ALL CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT)

- (1) By a child support, welfare, or other public agency
- (2) By a court
- (3) By direct deposit
- (4) Or, did the payments come directly from (his/her) place of employment?
- (5) Other

====>_

S303s Please Specify:

====>_____

====>_____

S306 The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

During 2005, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

- (1) Every week
- (2) Every other week
- (3) Twice a month
- (4) Every month or Monthly
- (5) Every quarter
- (6) For the year
- (7) OTHER

====>_

S306s Please Specify:

====>_____

====>_____

S312 Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 2005 include back support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>_

S313 During 2005, (how/including back support, how) much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/(NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)?

ENTER THE AMOUNT

===>\$__,___.00

(S) Other - Specify

S313S Please specify.

===>_____

S313a So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive \$X (per month, per week, every other week, twice monthly, per year) (including back support), is that correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>_

S313b How much child support, in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive?

ENTER THE AMOUNT

===>\$__,___.00

S314 Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 2005 include back support?

(1) Yes

(2) No

==>_

S315 (Including back support, about/About) how much altogether was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

during 2005?

(O) Other - specify

==>\$__,___.00

S315s Please specify.

==>_____

==>_____

S316 The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

(From January through (month) 2005,/In (month) 2005,/In January 2005,/Before the change was made in 2005,) how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

- (1) Every week
- (2) Every other week
- (3) Twice a month
- (4) Every month or monthly
- (5) Every quarter
- (6) For the year
- (7) None
- (8) Other

===>_

S316s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S317 Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 2005/in (month) 2005/in January 2005/before the change was made in 2005) include back support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>_

S318 (From January through (month)/In (month)/In January/Before the change was made) how much was (every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be (, including back support) for ((all the children covered by the agreement/understanding/court order/court award)?

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER THE AMOUNT

(A) Amount varied
(S) Other - Specify

==>\$ __, __ .00

S318s Please specify.

==> _____

==> _____

S318a So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive (fill amount from S318)(the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) (including back support), **BEFORE THE CHANGE**, is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

==> _

S318b How much child support in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive **BEFORE THE CHANGE**?

==>\$ __, __ .00

S319 Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 2005/in (month) 2005/ in January 2005/before the change was made in 2005) include back child support?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====>_

S320 About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED TO pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(from January through (month) 2005/in (month) 2005/in January 2005/BEFORE THE CHANGE WAS MADE IN 2005) (blank/including back support?)

(S) Other - Specify

====>\$__,___.00

S320s Please specify.

====>_____

====>_____

S321 Next, (from (month) through December 2005,/in December 2005,/ after the change was made in 2005,) how often was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make these payments?

PROBE: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

- (1) Every week
- (2) Every other week
- (3) Twice a month
- (4) Every month or monthly
- (5) Every quarter
- (6) For the year
- (7) None
- (8) Other

===>_

S321s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S322 Did the amount that (he/she) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 2005/in December 2005/after the change was made in 2005) include back support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>_

S323 (From (month) through December/In December/AFTER THE CHANGE WAS MADE)
how much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the
quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be(?/ ,including back support) for ((all the
children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award?)

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER THE AMOUNT

==>\$ __, __ .00

(S) Other - Specify

S323s Please specify.

==>\$ __, __ .00

==> _____

==> _____

S323a So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive (fill amount from S323)(the weekly/every
other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) (including back
support), **AFTER THE CHANGE**, is that correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

==>_

S323b How much child support in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive **AFTER THE
CHANGE**?

==>\$ __, __ .00

S324 Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 2005/in December 2005/AFTER THE CHANGE was made in 2005) including back support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S325 About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(from (month) through December 2005/in December 2005/after the change was made in 2005) (/? ,including back support?)

ENTER AMOUNT

====>\$ __, __ .00

(S) Other - Specify

S325s Please specify.

====>\$ __, __ .00

====>_____

====>_____

S326INTRO ****DO NOT READ****

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT THE CHILD SUPPORT THE RESPONDENT
ACTUALLY RECEIVED

S326 Someone receiving welfare or public assistance sometimes called A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF name], may also get child support each month. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child support bonus may come with a welfare check or in a separate check.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2005, was ANY child support passed on to you by a WELFARE AGENCY for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 2005

====>_

S326a What is the ANNUAL amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 2005?

====>\$_._.00

S327 The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 2005. (Between/Other than the child support passed through the welfare agency, between) January 1 and December 31, 2005, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payments - even one - for (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)? Please include any (back support and any) child support forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency, and any payments made directly to you.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Other

====>_

S327s Please specify.

====>_____

====>_____

S328 In 2005, did you receive EVERY SINGLE ONE of the child support payments you were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the children)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

==>_

S329 Of the child support payments you received in 2005, how many were received ON TIME. Would you say all of them were on time, most of them, some of them or none of them?

- (1) All
- (2) Most
- (3) Some
- (4) None

==>__

S330 And for the child support payments you received, how many of them were for the FULL amount you were supposed to receive? Would you say all of them, most of them, some of them, or none of them?

- (1) All
- (2) Most
- (3) Some
- (4) None

==>__

S331 So you received (\$_,____.00) every (week/other week/twice a month/every month/every quarter/for the year) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

in 2005. Is this correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

==>__

S332 How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2005 for (CHILD/the children)?

ENTER AMOUNT

====>\$ __, __ .00

S333 The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received between January 1 and December 31, 2005. (Please include any back support received./Please include any child support passed through the welfare agency EXCLUDING your regular A.F.D.C. payment or[state fill for local TANF] payment./Please include any back support and any child support passed through the welfare agency EXCLUDING your regular A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF] payment.)

How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2005 for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

====> \$ __, __ .00

S334 So you received (\$ __, __) dollars ALTOGETHER in 2005. Is this correct?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====>__

S335 What is the correct amount of child support you ACTUALLY received in 2005?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

====> \$ __, __ .00

S340 The next questions are about health insurance.

Does the child support (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) say who is supposed to provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>__

S341 According to the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) who was SUPPOSED TO provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

- (1) Respondent for all children
- (2) Other parent for all children
- (3) Both parents for all children
- (4) Parents each cover different children
- (5) Not specified in the award
- (6) Don't know -- because the Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work
- (7) Other

===>_

S341s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S342 During 2005, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

PROBE IF NECESSARY:FOR MOST OF 2005

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

====>_

S343 Someone receiving welfare or public assistance sometimes called A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF name] may also get child support each month. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child support bonus may come with a welfare check or in a separate check.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2005, was ANY child support passed on to you by a welfare agency for (CHILD)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 2005

====>_

S343a What is the ANNUAL amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 2005?

====>\$_.__.00

S344 The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 2005. (Between/Other than the child support passed through the welfare agency, between) January 1 and December 31, 2005, did you actually receive ANY (blank/other) child support payments - even one - for (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)? Please include any (back support and any) child support forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency and any payments made directly to you.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Other

====>_

S345 How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2005 for (CHILD)?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

====>\$ __, __ .00

S346 So you received (\$ __, __.00) dollars altogether in 2005. Is this correct?

- (1) Yes, correct
- (2) No, incorrect

====> _

S347 What is the correct amount of child support you received in 2005?

====>\$ __, __

S348 The next question is about health insurance.

During 2005, did (CHILD's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

PROBE: FOR MOST OF 2005

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====> _

S376 Is there a legal agreement about child support for (CHILD) pending now?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know because Child Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local TNAF] office may have filed papers

====> _

S377A Here are some reasons a parent might not have a legal arrangement about child support.
Please tell me which of these reasons describe why YOU do NOT have a legal
arrangement about child support for (CHILD)
Was it because: (Mark each question)

PROBE IF NECESSARY:

Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

A. (If AGE of Child > 17) (CHILD) was too old for child support.

(1) Yes

(2) No

==>_

S3771@b-d Here are some reasons a parent might not have a legal arrangement about child support.
Please tell me which of these reasons describe why YOU do NOT have a legal
arrangement about child support for (CHILD)
Was it because: (Mark each question)

PROBE IF NECESSARY:

Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

(1) Yes

(2) No

B. (CHILD) stays with (his/her)
(father/mother) part of the time. ==>_

C. (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what (he/she) can. ==>_

D. You did not feel the need to get legal, that is go to court? ==>_

S3772@e-h

PROBE IF NECESSARY:

Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

E. You did not want (CHILD) or yourself
to have contact with (CHILD)'s (father/mother). ==>_

F. You did not want (CHILD)'s
(father/mother) to pay child support. ==>_

G. (CHILD)'s (father/mother)
could not afford to pay child support. ==>_

H. You could not locate (CHILD)'s (father/mother). ==>_

S377I

And was the reason you do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support because:

PROBE IF NECESSARY:

Was that a reason you did not have a legal arrangement about child support?

I. You did not have a legal ruling about who the father was,
that is, you did not legally establish paternity.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

==>_

S378

Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)?

- (1) Other parent in jail/prison
- (2) Other parent died before 2005
- (3) Other parent lives in another country
- (4) Split custody
- (5) Respondent able to support child
- (6) Recently separated
- (7) Other

==>_

S378s What was that? Specify:

====> _____

====> _____

S379 Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for (CHILD)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====> _

S380 What was that?

(1) Other parent in jail/prison

(2) Other parent died before 2005

(3) Other parent lives in another country

(4) Split custody

(5) Respondent able to support child

(6) Recently separated

(7) Other

====> _

S380s What was that? Specify:

====> _____

====> _____

S400 Have YOU EVER contacted a child support enforcement or 4D office, a department of social services, a welfare or A.F.D.C. office, or [state fill for local TANF] office or any state or local government agency about anything to do with child support?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====> _

S401 Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY one of these agencies about anything to do with child support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S402A Which of the following things were you in contact about:

A. Did you have contact about finding the other parent?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S402B B. Did you have contact about getting a legal ruling about who the father is, that is, establishing paternity?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

====>_

S402

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

C. Did you have contact about getting a LEGAL agreement or court award for the other parent to pay child support. ====>_

D. Collecting the child support that the other parent owed ====>_

E. Changing the amount of child support the other parent was legally required to pay ====>_

F. Getting an agreement for the other parent to provide ====>_

G. Getting any welfare or public assistance or [state fill for TANF] sometimes known as A.F.D.C. or getting Medicaid ====>_

S405 In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies?
<1901-2006> 1901 - 2006

==>_

S406 Next, thinking about the government programs that help families with children, between January 1 and December 31, 2005:

(MARK EACH QUESTION)

(1) Yes

(2) No

A. Did you have Medicaid or any other state-provided health insurance coverage at any time? ==>_

B. Receive any food stamps? ==>_

C. Receive any welfare or public assistance formerly called A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or did you receive (State fill for local TANF program name)? ==>_

S501 The next questions are about the relationship between (CHILD) and (his/her) (father/mother).

Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have visitation privileges?

(1) Yes

(2) No

==>_

S502 Did you ever go to court, before a judge, or through a legal process (including divorce or separation proceedings) to make the visitation privileges legal?

(1) Yes

(2) No

==>_

S503 Sometimes children live with each parent for part of the time. This is called joint physical custody.

Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint PHYSICAL custody?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

==>_

S504 Joint legal custody of a child means that both parents have the right to help make decisions about the child.

Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL custody?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

==>_

S601 Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) live in the same state during 2005?

PROBE IF NEEDED:

As far as you know, did you live in the same state during MOST OF 2005?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

==>_

S602 In what state did (CHILD's) (father/mother) live during 2005?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Where did (he/she) live during most of 2005?

- (97) Outside of the U.S.
- (98) Don't Know

(H) Help with state codes

ENTER STATE CODE

==>_

S603 Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's) (father/mother) during 2005?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

==>_

S604 Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother) on at least one day in 2005?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

==>_

S605 Including birthdays, holidays and vacation days, between January 1, 2005 and December 31, 2005, ON how many days altogether did (child) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother)?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

==>__

PROBE IF NEEDED: ON HOW MANY DAYS EACH WEEKEND WAS THAT, WOULD THAT BE FRIDAY, SATURDAY AND SUNDAY?

SINCE YOU WERE SEPARATED/DIVORCED?

S611 (Other than the child support you told me about, between) January 1 and December 31, 2005 did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do any of the following for

- (child's name(s))
- (child's name(s))
- (child's name(s))
- (child's name(s))
- (child's name(s))
- (child's name(s))?

(MARK EACH QUESTION)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

- A. Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to (name/the children) ===> _
- B. Provide clothes (, diapers or shoes/or shoes) ===> _
- C. Provide food or groceries for (name/the children) ===> _
- D. Pay for child care or summer camp ===> _
- E. Pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the doctor or dentist, other than health insurance ===> _

S650a Did any government or public agency collect any child support from (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s (father/mother) on your behalf in 2005?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===> ____

S650b Did the agency collect ALL or SOME of the child support due in 2005 from (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s (father/mother)?

- (1) All
- (2) Some

===> ____

S701 Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married before or is your current marriage your first marriage?

- (1) Married before
- (2) First marriage
- (3) Other - Specify

===> ____

S701s What was that? Specify:

===> _____

===> _____

S702 Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married more than once?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====>____

S703 Last, I have a couple of background questions. In what year did your separation take place?

(1901-2006) 1901 - 2006

====>_____

S704 Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you ever been divorced?

(1) Yes, divorced

(2) No

====>____

S705 In what year did your (most recent divorce/divorce/most recent separation) take place?

(1901-2006) 1901 - 2006

====>_____

S706 And what year did you get married (/?that time?)

(1901-(entry in S705/2006))

====>_____

S707 At the time you separated, were you working?

(1) Yes

(2) No

====>____

S708 And at that time, were you working 35 hours or more hours per week?

(1) Yes, working 35 or more hours

(2) No

====>_____

S709 Did you work at any time during the five years before your last separation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>__

S711 Is (CHILD) from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

===>__

NOTE: ASK THIS QUESTION, DO NOT VERIFY IT.

S712 Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

(ENTER ALL THAT APPLY)

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE OR NONE

ENTER (A) All

LN NAME	AGE	LN NAME	AGE
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

END SUPPLEMENT

APPENDIX D

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

(Beginning August 2005)

List 1. FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes

List 2. FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

List 3. Individual Principal Cities

List 4. FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the June 30, 2003 Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) definitions.

LIST 1: FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) CODES

<u>FIPS CODE</u> <u>(GTCBSA)</u>	<u>METROPOLITAN (CBSA) TITLE</u>
10420	Akron, OH
10500	Albany, GA (Baker, Terrell, and Worth Counties not in sample)
10580	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
10740	Albuquerque, NM
10900	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
11020	Altoona, PA
11100	Amarillo, TX (Armstrong and Carson Counties not in sample)
11300	Anderson, IN
11340	Anderson, SC
11460	Ann Arbor, MI
11500	Anniston-Oxford, AL
11540	Appleton, WI
11700	Asheville, NC (Haywood and Madison Counties not in sample)
12020	Athens-Clarke County, GA (Oglethorpe County not in sample)
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA (Haralson, Heard, Jasper, Meriwether and Spalding Counties not in sample)
12100	Atlantic City, NJ
12260	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC
12420	Austin-Round Rock, TX
12540	Bakersfield, CA
12580	Baltimore-Towson, MD
12940	Baton Rouge, LA
13140	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
13380	Bellingham, WA
13460	Bend, OR
13740	Billings, MT (Carbon County not in sample)
13780	Binghamton, NY
13820	Birmingham-Hoover, AL
14020	Bloomington, IN (Owen County not in sample)
14060	Bloomington-Normal IL
14260	Boise City-Nampa, ID (Owyhee County not in sample)
14500	Boulder, CO
14540	Bowling Green, KY
14740	Bremerton-Silverdale, WA
15180	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX
15380	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
15940	Canton-Massillon, OH
15980	Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL
16300	Cedar Rapids, IA (Benton and Jones Counties not in sample)
16580	Champaign-Urbana, IL (Ford County not in sample)
16620	Charleston, WV (Clay County not in sample)
16700	Charleston-North Charleston, SC

**FIPS CODE
(GTCBSA)**

METROPOLITAN (CBSA) TITLE

16740	Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC (Anson County, NC not in sample)
16860	Chattanooga, TN-GA
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI (DeKalb, IL; Jasper, IN; and Kenosha, WI Counties not in sample)
17020	Chico, CA
17140	Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN (Franklin County, IN not in sample; Dearborn and Ohio Counties, IN not identified)
17460	Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH
17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
17820	Colorado Springs, CO
17860	Columbia, MO (Howard County not in sample)
17900	Columbia, SC
17980	Columbus, GA-AL (Harris County, GA and Russell County, AL not in sample)
18140	Columbus, OH (Morrow County not in sample)
18580	Corpus Christi, TX
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX (Delta and Hunt Counties not in sample)
19340	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL
19380	Dayton, OH
19460	Decatur, AL
19500	Decatur, IL
19660	Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
19740	Denver-Aurora, CO
19780	Des Moines, IA
19820	Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI
20100	Dover, DE
20260	Duluth, MN-WI (Carlton County, MN not in sample, WI portion not identified)
20500	Durham, NC
20740	Eau Claire, WI
20940	El Centro, CA
21340	El Paso, TX
21500	Erie, PA
21660	Eugene-Springfield, OR
21780	Evansville, IN-KY (Gibson County, IN and Kentucky portion not in sample)
22020	Fargo, ND-MN (MN portion not identified)
22140	Farmington, NM
22180	Fayetteville, NC
22220	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO (Madison County, AR and Missouri portion not in sample)
22420	Flint, MI
22460	Florence, AL
22660	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO
22900	Fort Smith, AR-OK (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
23020	Fort Walton Beach-Crestview-Destin, FL
23060	Fort Wayne, IN
23420	Fresno, CA
23540	Gainesville, FL (Gilchrist County not in sample)
24340	Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
24540	Greeley, CO
24580	Green Bay, WI (Oconto County not in sample)

**FIPS CODE
(GTCBSA)**

METROPOLITAN (CBSA) TITLE

24660	Greensboro-High Point, NC
24860	Greenville, SC (Laurens and Pickens Counties not in sample)
25060	Gulfport-Biloxi, MS (Stone County not in sample)
25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV (Berkeley County, WV not identified and Morgan County, WV not in sample)
25420	Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
25500	Harrisonburg, VA
25860	Hickory-Morgantown-Lenoir, NC (Caldwell County not in sample)
26100	Holland-Grand Haven, MI
26180	Honolulu, HI
26420	Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX
26580	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
26620	Huntsville, AL
26900	Indianapolis, IN
26980	Iowa City, IA (Washington County not in sample)
27100	Jackson, MI
27140	Jackson, MS
27260	Jacksonville, FL
27340	Jacksonville, NC
27500	Janesville, WI
27740	Johnson City, TN
27780	Johnstown, PA
27900	Joplin, MO
28020	Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
28100	Kankakee-Bradley, IL
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS (Franklin, KS; Leavenworth, KS; Linn, KS; Bates, MO; and Caldwell, MO Counties not in sample)
28660	Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX
28700	Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (Virginia portion not identified)
28740	Kingston, NY
28940	Knoxville, TN (Anderson County not in sample)
29100	La Crosse, WI-MN (Houston County, MN not in sample)
29180	Lafayette, LA
29340	Lake Charles, LA (Cameron Parish not in sample)
29460	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
29540	Lancaster, PA
29620	Lansing-East Lansing, MI
29700	Laredo, TX
29740	Las Cruces, NM
29820	Las Vegas-Paradise, NV
29940	Lawrence, KS
30020	Lawton, OK
30460	Lexington-Fayette, KY
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR (Perry County not in sample)
30980	Longview, TX (Rusk and Upshur Counties not in sample)
31100	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA
31140	Louisville, KY-IN (Washington, IN; Henry, KY; Nelson, KY; Shelby, KY; and Trimble, KY Counties not in sample)
31180	Lubbock, TX (Crosby County not in sample)
31340	Lynchburg, VA (Appomattox and Bedford Counties and Bedford City not in sample)

**FIPS CODE
(GTCBSA)**

METROPOLITAN (CBSA) TITLE

31420	Macon,, GA (Crawford, Monroe, and Twiggs Counties not in sample)
31460	Madera, CA
31540	Madison, WI (Madison County not in sample)
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr, TX
32780	Medford, OR
32820	Memphis, TN-MS-AR (Arkansas portion not identified and Tunica County, MS not in sample)
32900	Merced, CA
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL
33140	Michigan City-La Porte, IN
33260	Midland, TX
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
33460	Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI (Wisconsin portion not identified)
33660	Mobile, AL
33700	Modesto, CA
33740	Monroe, LA
33780	Monroe, MI
33860	Montgomery, AL
34740	Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
34820	Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC
34900	Napa, CA
34940	Naples-Marco Island, FL
34980	Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN (Cannon, Hickman and Macon Counties not in sample)
35380	New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA
35620	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA (Pennsylvania portion not in sample. White Plains central city recoded to balance of metropolitan)
35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
36100	Ocala, FL
36140	Ocean City, NJ
36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
36420	Oklahoma City, OK
36500	Olympia, WA
36540	Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA
36740	Orlando, FL
36780	Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL
37460	Panama City-Lynn Haven, FL
37860	Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL
37900	Peoria, IL
37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
38300	Pittsburgh, PA
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA (Yamhill County, OR not in sample)
38940	Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
39100	Poughkeepsie-Newburgh-Middletown, NY
39140	Prescott, AZ
39340	Provo-Orem, UT (Juab County not in sample)

**FIPS CODE
(GTCBSA)**

METROPOLITAN (CBSA) TITLE

39380	Pueblo, CO
39460	Punta Gorda, FL
39540	Racine, WI
39580	Raleigh-Cary, NC
39740	Reading, PA
39900	Reno-Sparks, NV
40060	Richmond, VA (Cumberland County not in sample)
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
40220	Roanoke, VA (Craig and Franklin Counties not in sample)
40380	Rochester, NY
40420	Rockford, IL
40900	Sacramento--Arden-Arcade--Roseville, CA
40980	Saginaw-Saginaw Township North, MI
41060	St. Cloud, MN
41180	St. Louis, MO-IL (Calhoun County, IL not in sample)
41420	Salem, OR
41500	Salinas, CA
41540	Salisbury, MD
41620	Salt Lake City, UT (Toole County not in sample)
41700	San Antonio, TX
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
42020	San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA
42060	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Goleta, CA
42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
42140	Santa Fe, NM
42220	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
42260	Sarasota-Bradenton-Venice, FL
42340	Savannah, GA
42540	Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
43340	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA
43620	Sioux Falls, SD
43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI (Michigan portion not identified)
43900	Spartanburg, SC
44060	Spokane, WA
44100	Springfield, IL
44180	Springfield, MO (Dallas and Polk Counties not in sample)
44220	Springfield, OH
44700	Stockton, CA
45060	Syracuse, NY
45220	Tallahassee, FL
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
45780	Toledo, OH (Ottawa County not in sample)
45820	Topeka, KS (Jackson and Jefferson Counties not in sample)
45940	Trenton-Ewing, NJ
46060	Tucson, AZ
46140	Tulsa, OK (Okmulgee County not in sample)
46220	Tuscaloosa, AL (Greene and Hale Counties not in sample)
46540	Utica-Rome, NY
46660	Valdosta, GA (Lanier County not in sample)

FIPS CODE
(GTCBSA)

METROPOLITAN (CBSA) TITLE

46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
46940	Vero Beach, FL
47020	Victoria, TX
47220	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC (North Carolina portion not identified)
47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
47380	Waco, TX
47580	Warner Robins, GA
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV (West Virginia portion not identified. Reston central city recoded to balance of metropolitan.)
47940	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA (Grundy County not in sample)
48140	Wausau, WI
48620	Wichita, KS
49180	Winston-Salem, NC
49420	Yakima, WA
49620	York-Hanover, PA
49660	Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA (PA portion not in sample)
70750	Bangor, ME
70900	Barnstable Town, MA
71650	Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH
71950	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT
72400	Burlington-South Burlington, VT
72850	Danbury, CT
73450	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
74500	Leominster-Fitchburg-Gardner, MA
75700	New Haven, CT
76450	Norwich-New London, CT-RI (RI portion recoded to Providence NECTA)
76750	Portland-South Portland, ME
77200	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA
77350	Rochester-Dover, NH-ME (Maine portion not identified)
78100	Springfield, MA-CT (Connecticut portion not identified)
78700	Waterbury, CT
79600	Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion not identified)

LIST 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) CODES (GTCSA)

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files. Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's. The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA. See the component CBSA listing for any notes concerning the areas in sample and identified on the files.

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
118	11540 36780	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI Appleton, WI Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
176	16980 28100 33140	Chicago-Naperville-Michigan City, IL-IN-WI (part) Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI Kankakee-Bradley, IL Michigan City-LaPorte, IN
184	10420 17460	Cleveland-Akron-Elyria, OH (part) Akron, OH Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH
212	19380 44220	Dayton-Springfield-Greenville, OH (part) Dayton, OH Springfield, OH
216	14500 19740	Denver-Aurora-Boulder, CO Boulder, CO Denver-Aurora, CO
220	11460 19820 22420 33780	Detroit-Warren-Flint, MI Ann Arbor, MI Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI Flint, MI Monroe, MI

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
260	23420 31460	Fresno-Madera, CA Fresno, CA Madera, CA
266	24340 26100 34740	Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI (part) Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI Holland-Grand Haven, MI Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
268	24660 49180	Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC (part) Greensboro-High Point, NC Winston-Salem, NC
272	11340 24860	Greenville-Anderson-Seneca, SC (part) Anderson, SC Greenville, SC
290	19460 26620	Huntsville-Decatur, AL Decatur, AL, Huntsville, AL
294	11300 26900	Indianapolis-Anderson-Columbus, IN (part) Anderson, IN Indianapolis, IN
304	27740 28700	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part) Johnson City, TN Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
348	31100 37100 40140	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
356	31420 47580	Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA (part) Macon, GA Warner Robins, GA
376	33340 39540	Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI Racine, WI
378	33460 41060	Minneapolis-St. Paul-St. Cloud, MN-WI (part) Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI St. Cloud, MN

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
408	71950 28740 75700 35620 39100 45940	New York-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA (part) Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT NECTA* Kingston, NY New Haven, CT NECTA* New York-Newark-Edison, NY-NJ-PA Poughkeepsie-Newburgh-Middletown, NY Trenton-Ewing, NJ
428	37980 47220	Philadelphia-Camden-Vineland, PA-NJ-DE-MD (part) Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
450	20500 39580	Raleigh-Durham-Cary, NC (part) Durham, NC Raleigh-Cary, NC
482	36260 41620	Salt Lake City-Ogden-Clearfield, UT (part) Ogden-Clearfield, UT Salt Lake City, UT
488	34900 41860 41949 42100 42220 46700	San Jose-San Francisco-Oakland, CA Napa, CA San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
500	14740 36500 42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Olympia, WA part Bremerton-Silverdale, WA Olympia, WA Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
548	12580 47900	Washington-Baltimore-Northern Virginia, DC-MD-VA-WV (part) Baltimore-Towson, MD Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
715	71650 74500 79600	Boston-Worcester-Manchester, MA-NH-CT-ME (part) (The Manchester, NH and Portsmouth, NH-ME NECTA's are not individually identified on the files, but these records are coded as being in the Combined New England City and Town Areas {CNECTA}. The Connecticut and Maine portions of this CNECTA are not identified.) Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH NECTA Leominster-Fitchburg-Gardner, MA NECTA Worcester, MA-CT NECTA

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
720		Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford, CT
	71950	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT NECTA*
	72850	Danbury, CT NECTA
	75700	New Haven, CT NECTA*
	78700	Waterbury, CT NECTA

* These 2 NECTA's appear in both the New York City CSA (using the county based CBSA definitions) and the Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford CNECTA (using the NECTA definitions). They are coded on the public use file in the GTCSA field as being in the Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford CNECTA. If you want to add them to the New York City CSA, you'll need to add them in using the appropriate GTCBSA codes.

LIST 3: INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities. If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics. The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Scottsdale	3
	Tempe	4
31100	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA	
	Los Angeles County	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Glendale	3
	Pomona	4
	Torrance	5
	Pasadena	6
	Burbank	7
	Orange County	
	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3
	Orange	4
	Fullerton	5
	Costa Mesa	6
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA	
	Oxnard	1
	Thousand Oaks	2
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Ontario	3
40900	Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA	
	Sacramento	1
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA	
	San Diego	1
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA	
	San Francisco County	
	San Francisco	1
	Alameda County	
	Oakland	1
	Fremont	2
	Hayward	3
	Berkeley	4

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Santa Clara	3
71950	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT	
	Bridgeport	1
	Stamford	2
73450	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT	
	Hartford	1
19740	Denver-Aurora, CO	
	Denver	1
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL	
	Broward County	
	Fort Lauderdale	1
	Miami-Dade County	
	Miami	1
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
	Pinellas County	
	St. Petersburg	1
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA	
	Atlanta	1
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI	
	Chicago	1
	Naperville	2
	Joliet	3
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS	
	Kansas portion	
	Kansas City	1
	Overland Park	2
35380	New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA	
	New Orleans	1
71650	Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH	
	Massachusetts portion	
	Boston	1
	Cambridge	2
19820	Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI	
	Wayne County	
	Detroit	1
	Livonia	2
	Macomb County	
	Warren	1

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
33460	Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI Minneapolis	1
29820	Las Vegas-Paradise, NV Las Vegas Paradise	1 2
35620	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA New Jersey portion Newark	1
15380	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY Buffalo	1
16740	Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC Charlotte	1
77200	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA Rhode Island portion Providence	1
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX Dallas Fort Worth Carrollton Plano Irving Arlington	1 2 3 4 5 6
26420	Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX Houston	1
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr, TX McAllen	1
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC Virginia portion Virginia Beach Norfolk Newport News Hampton Portsmouth	1 2 3 4 5
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV Virginia portion only Arlington Alexandria	1 2
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA Seattle Tacoma Bellevue	1 2 3

LIST 4: FIPS COUNTY CODES

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state.

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
Alabama		
003	Baldwin*	
015	Calhoun	
073	Jefferson	
097	Mobile	
117	Shelby	
Arizona		
003	Cochise	
013	Maricopa	
015	Mohave*	
019	Pima	
021	Pinal	
025	Yavapai	
Arkansas		
119	Pulaski	
California		
001	Alameda	
007	Butte	
017	El Dorado	
019	Fresno	
025	Imperial	
029	Kern	
037	Los Angeles	
039	Madera	
047	Merced	
053	Monterey	
055	Napa	
059	Orange	
061	Placer	
065	Riverside	
067	Sacramento	
071	Riverside	
073	San Diego	
075	San Francisco	
077	San Joaquin	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
079	San Luis Obispo	
081	San Mateo	
083	Santa Barbara	
087	Santa Cruz	
095	Solano	
097	Sonoma	
099	Stanislaus	
107	Tulare	
111	Ventura	
113	Yolo	

Colorado

013	Boulder
031	Denver
035	Douglas
059	Jefferson
069	Larimer
101	Pueblo
123	Weld

Delaware

001	Kent
003	New Castle
005	Sussex*

District of Columbia

001	District of Columbia
-----	----------------------

Florida

001	Alachua
005	Bay
009	Brevard
011	Broward
015	Charlotte
019	Clay
021	Collier
033	Escambia
053	Hernando
057	Hillsborough
061	Indian River
069	Lake
071	Lee
083	Marion
086	Miami-Dade
091	Okaloosa
095	Orange
097	Osceola

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
099	Palm Beach	
101	Pasco	
103	Pinellas	
105	Polk	
109	St. Johns	
113	Santa Rosa	
117	Seminole	
127	Volusia	
Georgia		
057	Cherokee	
063	Clayton	
135	Gwinnett	
151	Henry	
153	Houston	
Hawaii		
001	Hawaii*	
003	Honolulu	
Idaho		
055	Kootenai	
Illinois		
091	Kankakee	
099	LaSalle	
111	McHenry	
113	McLean	
115	Macon	
119	Madison	
163	St. Clair	
179	Tazewell	
Indiana		
057	Hamilton	
063	Hendricks	
081	Johnson	
085	Madison	
089	Lake	
091	LaPorte	
095	Madison	
141	St. Joseph	
Iowa		
103	Johnson	
113	Linn	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

153	Polk	
163	Scott	

Kansas

045	Douglas	
173	Sedgwick	

Kentucky

067	Fayette	
111	Jefferson	
117	Kenton	

Louisiana

019	Calcasieu	
033	East Baton Rouge	
051	Jefferson	
071	Orleans	
103	St. Tammany	

Maine

011	Kennebec	
-----	----------	--

Maryland

003	Anne Arundel	
013	Carroll	
017	Charles	
025	Harford	
027	Howard	
033	Prince Georges	
043	Washington	

Michigan

005	Allegan*	
021	Berrien	
049	Genesee	
075	Jackson	
081	Kent	
099	Macomb	
115	Monroe	
121	Muskegon	
125	Oakland	
139	Ottawa	
145	Saginaw	
147	St. Clair	
161	Washtenaw	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
163	Wayne	Minnesota
003	Anoka	
037	Dakota	
123	Ramsey	
137	St. Louis	
163	Washington	Missouri
019	Boone	
099	Jefferson	
189	St. Louis	Montana
111	Yellowstone	
153	Sarpy	Nebraska
003	Clark	
001	Atlantic	Nevada
003	Bergen	
005	Burlington	
007	Camden	
009	Cape May	
011	Cumberland	
013	Essex	
017	Hudson	
019	Hunterdon	
021	Mercer	
025	Monmouth	
027	Morris	
029	Ocean	
035	Somerset	
037	Sussex	
041	Warren	
001	Bernalillo	
013	Dona Ana	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

045	San Juan	
049	Santa Fe	

New York

005	Bronx	
013	Chautauqua*	
027	Dutchess	
047	Kings	
055	Monroe	
059	Nassau	
061	New York	
067	Onondaga	
069	Ontario	
071	Orange	
081	Queens	
085	Richmond	
103	Suffolk	
111	Ulster	
119	Westchester	

North Carolina

057	Davidson*	
067	Forsyth	
097	Iredell*	
119	Mecklenburg	
133	Onslow	
155	Robeson*	
179	Union	
183	Wake	

North Dakota

017	Cass	
-----	------	--

Ohio

023	Clark	
025	Clermont	
029	Columbiana*	
035	Cuyahoga	
041	Delaware	
045	Fairfield	
049	Franklin	
089	Licking	
095	Lucas	
103	Medina	
133	Portage	
153	Summit	
165	Warren	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
169	Wayne*	Oklahoma
031	Comanche	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
------------------------	----------------	-------

Oregon

017	Deschutes	
029	Jackson	
039	Lane	
043	Linn*	

Pennsylvania

003	Allegheny	
007	Beaver	
013	Blair	
011	Berks	
017	Bucks	
019	Butler	
021	Cambria	
029	Chester	
043	Dauphin	
045	Delaware	
049	Erie	
055	Franklin*	
071	Lancaster	
089	Monroe*	
091	Montgomery	
101	Philadelphia	
125	Washington	
129	Westmoreland	
133	York	

South Carolina

007	Anderson	
045	Greenville	
051	Horry	
063	Lexington	
079	Richland	
083	Spartanburg	
091	York	

Tennessee

093	Knox	
165	Sumner	
187	Williamson	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
Texas		
029	Bexar	
039	Brazoria	
061	Cameron	
139	Ellis	
141	El Paso	
183	Gregg	
215	Hidalgo	
251	Johnson	
303	Lubbock	
309	McLennan	
329	Midland	
375	Potter	
381	Randall	
439	Tarrant	
479	Webb	
Utah		
049	Utah	
Virginia		
013	Arlington	
041	Chesterfield	
059	Fairfax	
087	Henrico	
107	Loudoun	
153	Prince William	
510	Alexandria City	
550	Chesapeake City	
650	Hampton City	
700	Newport News City	
710	Norfolk City	
740	Portsmouth City	
760	Richmond City	
810	Virginia Beach City	
Washington		
033	King	
035	Kitsap	
063	Spokane	
067	Thurston	
073	Whatcom	
077	Yakima	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
Wisconsin		

063	La Crosse
073	Marathon
101	Racine
105	Rock
139	Winnebago

* Counties marked with an asterisk (*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas. They are not otherwise identified on the files. A list of such areas on the file is as follows:

CBSA Code	Title	County Name	County Code
10540	Albany-Lebanon, OR	Linn	043
10880	Allegan, MI	Allegan	005
16540	Chambersburg, PA	Franklin	055
19300	Daphne-Fairhope, AL	Baldwin	003
20620	East Liverpool-Salem, OH	Columbiana	029
20700	East Stroudsburg, PA	Monroe	089
25900	Hilo, HI	Hawaii	001
27460	Jamestown-Dunkirk-Fredonia, NY	Chautauqua	013
29420	Lake Havasu City-Kingman, AZ	Mohave	015
30540	Lexington-Thomasville, NC	Davidson	057
31300	Lumberton, NC	Robeson	155
42580	Seaford, DE	Sussex	005
43420	Sierra Vista-Douglas, AZ	Cochise	003
44380	Statesville-Mooresville, NC	Iredell	097
49300	Wooster, OH	Wayne	169

APPENDIX E

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product

of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of \$150,000 (\$2885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	41	\$70.37
2	None	42	\$68.69
3	None	43	\$67.09
4	None	44	\$65.57
5	None	45	\$64.11
6	None	46	\$62.72
7	None	47	\$61.38
8	None	48	\$60.10
9	None	49	\$58.88
10	None	50	\$57.70
11	None	51	\$56.57
12	None	52	\$55.48
13	None	53	\$54.43
14	None	54	\$53.43
15	None	55	\$52.45
16	None	56	\$51.52
17	None	57	\$50.61
18	None	58	\$49.74
19	None	59	\$48.90
20	None	60	\$48.08
21	None	61	\$47.30
22	None	62	\$46.53
23	None	63	\$45.79
24	None	64	\$45.08
25	None	65	\$44.38
26	None	66	\$43.71
27	None	67	\$43.06
28	None	68	\$42.43
29	\$99.48	69	\$41.81
30	\$96.17	70	\$41.21
31	\$93.06	71	\$40.63
32	\$90.16	72	\$40.07
33	\$87.42	73	\$39.52
34	\$84.85	74	\$38.99
35	\$82.43	75	\$38.47
36	\$80.14	76	\$37.96
37	\$77.97	77	\$37.47
38	\$75.92	78	\$36.99
39	\$73.97	79	\$36.52
40	\$72.13	80	\$36.06

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
81	\$35.62	91	\$31.70
82	\$35.18	92	\$31.36
83	\$34.76	93	\$31.02
84	\$34.35	94	\$30.69
85	\$33.94	95	\$30.37
86	\$33.55	96	\$30.05
87	\$33.16	97	\$29.74
88	\$32.78	98	\$29.44
89	\$32.42	99	\$29.14
90	\$32.06		

APPENDIX F

Source and Accuracy Statement for the April 2006 CPS Microdata File on Child Support

SOURCE OF DATA

The data in this microdata file are from the April 2006 Current Population Survey (CPS). The Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only April data. The April survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a set of supplemental questions. The CPS, sponsored jointly by the Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is the country's primary source of labor force statistics for the entire population. The Department of Health and Human Services and the Census Bureau jointly sponsor the supplemental questions for April.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population living in the United States. The institutionalized population, which is excluded from the population universe, is composed primarily of the population in correctional institutions and nursing homes (91 percent of the 4.1 million institutionalized people in Census 2000). Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in sample households. Typically, the week containing the nineteenth of the month is the interview week. The week containing the twelfth is the reference week (i.e., the week about which the labor force questions are asked).

The CPS uses a multistage probability sample based on the results of the decennial census, with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. When files from the most recent decennial census become available, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS¹.

In April 2004, the Census Bureau began phasing out the 1990 sample and replacing it with the 2000 sample, creating a mixed sampling frame. Two simultaneous changes occurred during this phase-in period. First, primary sampling units (PSUs)² selected for only the 2000 design gradually replaced those selected for the 1990 design. This involved 10 percent of the sample. Second, within PSUs selected for both the 1990 and 2000 designs, sample households from the 2000 design gradually replaced sample households from the 1990 design. This involved about 90 percent of the sample. The new sample design was completely implemented by July 2005.

In the first stage of the sampling process, PSUs are selected for sample. The United States is divided into 2,025 PSUs. The PSUs were redefined for this design to correspond to the Office of Management and Budget definitions of Core-Based Statistical Area definitions and to improve efficiency in field operations. These PSUs are grouped into 824 strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU is chosen for the sample, with its probability of selection proportional to its population

¹ For detailed information on the 1990 sample redesign, please see reference [1].

² The PSUs correspond to substate areas (i.e., counties or groups of counties) that are geographically contiguous.

as of the most recent decennial census. This PSU represents the entire stratum from which it was selected. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU is chosen with certainty.

Approximately 72,000 housing units were selected for sample from the sampling frame in April. Based on eligibility criteria, 11 percent of these housing units were sent directly to computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The remaining units were assigned to interviewers for computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI).³ Of all housing units in sample, about 60,000 were determined to be eligible for interview. Interviewers obtained interviews at about 55,000 of these units. Noninterviews occur when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

April 2006 Supplement. In April 2006, in addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions about the economic situation of persons and families for the previous year. All household members 15 years of age and older that are a biological parent of children in the household from an absent parent were asked detailed questions about child support and alimony.

April supplement data are matched to March supplement data for households that were in sample in both March and April 2006. In March 2006, there were 4,635 household members eligible of which 1,453 required imputation of child support data. When matching the March 2006 and April 2006 data sets, there were 190 eligible people on the March file that did not match to people on the April file. Child support data for these 190 people were imputed. The remaining 1,263 imputed cases were due to nonresponse to the child support questions. Table 1 gives the sample sizes and the imputation rates by marital status.

Table 1. Sample Sizes and Imputation Rates: April 2006			
Marital Status	Sample Size	Imputed Cases	Rate
Married	1,053	286	27%
Widowed	53	22	42%
Divorced	1,697	512	30%
Separated	496	187	38%
Never Married	1,336	446	33%
Total	4,635	1,453	31%

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independently derived population estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States and each state (including the District of Columbia). These population estimates, used as controls for the CPS, are prepared monthly to agree with the most current set of population estimates that are released as part of the Census Bureau's population estimates and projections program.

³ For further information on CATI and CAPI and the eligibility criteria, please see reference [2].

The population controls for the nation are distributed by demographic characteristics in two ways:

- Age, sex, and race (White alone, Black alone, and all other groups combined).
- Age, sex, and Hispanic origin.

The population controls for the states are distributed by race (Black alone and all other race groups combined), age (0-15, 16-44, and 45 and over), and sex.

The independent estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, and for states by selected age groups and broad race categories, are developed using the basic demographic accounting formula whereby the population from the latest decennial data is updated using data on the components of population change (births, deaths, and net international migration) with net internal migration as an additional component in the state population estimates.

The net international migration component in the population estimates includes a combination of the following:

- Legal migration to the United States.
- Emigration of foreign-born and native people from the United States.
- Net movement between the United States and Puerto Rico.
- Estimates of temporary migration.
- Estimates of net residual foreign-born population, which include unauthorized migration.

Because the latest available information on these components lags the survey date, it is necessary to make short-term projections of these components to develop the estimate for the survey date.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design; the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from an enumeration of the entire population using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. For a given estimator, the difference between an estimate based on a sample and the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population is known as sampling error. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in “Standard Errors and Their Use,” are primarily measures of the magnitude of sampling error. However, they may include some nonsampling error.

Nonsampling Error. For a given estimator, the difference between the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population and the true population value being estimated is known as nonsampling error. There are several sources of nonsampling error which may occur

during the development or execution of the survey. It can occur because of circumstances created by the interviewer, the respondent, the survey instrument, or the way the data are collected and processed. For example, errors could occur because:

- The interviewer records the wrong answer, the respondent provides incorrect information, the respondent estimates the requested information, or an unclear survey question is misunderstood by the respondent (measurement error).
- Some individuals or businesses which should have been included in the survey frame were missed (coverage error).
- Responses are not collected from all those in the sample or the respondent is unwilling to provide information (nonresponse error).
- Values are estimated imprecisely for missing data (imputation error).
- Forms may be lost, data may be incorrectly keyed, coded, or recoded, etc. (processing error).

The Census Bureau employs quality control procedures throughout the production process including the overall design of surveys, the wording of questions, the review of the work of interviewers and coders, and the statistical review of reports to minimize these errors.

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the April 2006 basic CPS, the household-level nonresponse rate was 8.4 percent. The household-level nonresponse rate for the Child Support supplement was an additional 6.6 percent. These two nonresponse rates lead to a combined supplement nonresponse rate of 14.4 percent.

Coverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample “covers” the survey’s target population. Missed housing units and missed people within sample households create undercoverage in the CPS. Overall CPS undercoverage for April 2006 is estimated to be about 10 percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, coverage is larger for females than for males and larger for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys.

The CPS weighting procedure partially corrects for bias from undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, Hispanic origin, and state of residence. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before poststratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1 shows April 2006 CPS coverage ratios by age and sex for certain race and Hispanic groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

Table 2. CPS Coverage Ratios: April 2006

Age group	<u>Total</u>			<u>White only</u>		<u>Black only</u>		<u>Residual race</u>		<u>Hispanic</u>	
	All people	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
0-15	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.94	0.93	0.80	0.81	0.94	0.97	1.01	0.96
16-19	0.90	0.89	0.91	0.90	0.92	0.83	0.82	0.90	0.96	1.03	0.98
20-24	0.80	0.78	0.83	0.79	0.82	0.66	0.80	0.83	0.90	0.90	0.93
25-34	0.84	0.81	0.87	0.84	0.88	0.66	0.81	0.79	0.85	0.84	0.96
35-44	0.89	0.86	0.91	0.88	0.94	0.70	0.82	0.84	0.85	0.84	0.97
45-54	0.91	0.89	0.93	0.91	0.95	0.76	0.83	0.86	0.95	0.85	0.92
55-64	0.93	0.92	0.93	0.94	0.93	0.81	0.95	0.85	0.94	0.86	0.92
65+	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.95	0.94	0.90	0.96	0.93	0.88	0.89	0.88
15+	0.89	0.87	0.91	0.89	0.92	0.75	0.85	0.85	0.90	0.87	0.94
0+	0.90	0.88	0.91	0.90	0.92	0.76	0.84	0.87	0.91	0.92	0.95

- Notes: (1) The Residual race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.
- (2) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the “Generalized Variance Parameters” section..

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

Data users should be careful when comparing the data from this microdata file, which reflects Census 2000-based controls, with microdata files from March 1994 through December 2002, which reflect 1990 census-based controls. Ideally, the same population controls should be used when comparing any estimates. In reality, the use of same population controls is not practical when comparing trend data over a period of 10 to 20 years. Thus, when it is necessary to combine or compare data based on different controls or different designs, data users should be aware that changes in weighting controls or weighting procedures can create small differences between estimates. See the discussion following for information on comparing estimates derived from different controls or different sample designs.

Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based controls. Although the most recent change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of Census 2000-based controls results in about a one percent increase from the 1990 census-based controls in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2003 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain population subgroups than for the total population.

Note that certain microdata files from 2002, namely June, October, November, and the 2002 ASEC, contain both Census 2000-based estimates and 1990 census-based estimates and are subject to the comparability issues discussed above. All other microdata files from 2002 reflect the 1990 census-based controls.

Users should also exercise caution because of changes caused by the phase-in of the Census 2000 files (see “Basic CPS”). During this time period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. Three features of the new CPS design have the potential of affecting published estimates: (1) the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from August 2004 through June 2005 for a comparatively small portion of the sample, (2) the change in sample areas, and (3) the introduction of the new Core-Based Statistical Areas (formerly called metropolitan areas). Most of the known effect on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 1990 to 2000 geographic definitions. Research has shown that the national-level estimates of the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan populations should not change appreciably because of the new sample design. However, users should still exercise caution when comparing metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates across years with a design change, especially at the state level.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic origin were used before 1985.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. The Census Bureau recommends that data users incorporate information about nonsampling errors into their analyses, as nonsampling error could impact the conclusions drawn from the results. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a subpopulation smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to references [2] and [3].

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of men who were part-time workers to the percentage of women who were part-time workers.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two characteristics are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. The Census Bureau uses replication methods to estimate the standard errors of CPS estimates. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data associated with nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

Generalized Variance Parameters. While it is possible to compute and present an estimate of the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, data users have access to CPS microdata files, and it is impossible to compute in advance the standard error for every estimate one might obtain from those data sets. Moreover, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some methods of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. Modeling or generalizing may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The generalized variance function is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the generalized variance function are estimated using direct replicate variances. These generalized variance parameters provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics. In this source and accuracy statement, Table 4 provides the generalized variance parameters for labor force estimates, Table 5 provides generalized variance parameters for characteristics from the April 2006 supplement. Also, tables are provided that allow the calculation of parameters for U.S. states, census divisions, and census regions. Table 6 provides factors and population controls to derive U.S. state parameters. Tables 7 and 8 provide factors and population controls to derive census division and census regional parameters.

The basic CPS questionnaire records the race and ethnicity of each respondent. With respect to race, a respondent can be White, Black, Asian, American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI), or combinations of two or more of the preceding. A respondent's ethnicity can be Hispanic or non-Hispanic, regardless of race.

The generalized variance parameters to use in computing standard errors are dependent upon the race/ethnicity group of interest. The following table summarizes the relationship between the race/ethnicity group of interest and the generalized variance parameters to use in standard error calculations.

Table 3. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters	
Race/ethnicity group of interest	Generalized variance parameters to use in standard error calculations
Total population	Total or White
Total White, White AOIC, or White non-Hispanic population	Total or White
Total Black, Black AOIC, or Black non-Hispanic population	Black
Total API, AIAN, NHOPI; API, AIAN, NHOPI AOIC; or API, AIAN, NHOPI non-Hispanic population	API, AIAN, NHOPI
Populations from other race groups	API, AIAN, NHOPI
Hispanic population	Hispanic
Two or more races – employment/unemployment and educational attainment characteristics	Black
Two or more races – all other characteristics	API, AIAN, NHOPI

- Notes: (1) API, AIAN, NHOPI are Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
- (2) AOIC is an abbreviation for alone or in combination. The AOIC population for a race group of interest includes people reporting only the race group of interest (alone) and people reporting multiple race categories including the race group of interest (in combination).
- (3) Hispanics may be any race.
- (4) Two or more races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table 4 or 5 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic that will give the largest standard error.

Illustration 1

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval of the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force when the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force is about 3,219,000. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 4 and Formula (1) to get

Illustration 1	
Number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force (x)	3,219,000
a parameter (a)	-0.000031
b parameter (b)	2,782
Standard error	93,000
90-percent confidence interval	3,066,000 to 3,372,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000031 \times 3,219,000^2 + 2,782 \times 3,219,000} = 93,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $3,219,000 \pm 1.645 \times 93,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 4 or 5 as indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} p(100-p)} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and b is the parameter in Table 4 or 5 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration 2

In 2006, of the 11,406,000 custodial mothers in the United States, 32.8 percent were never married. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 5 and Formula (2) to get

Illustration 2	
Percentage of never married custodial mothers (<i>p</i>)	32.8
Base (<i>x</i>)	11,406,000
b parameter (<i>b</i>)	6,429
Standard error	1.10
90-percent confidence interval	31.0 to 34.6

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{6,429}{11,406,000} \times 32.8 \times (100.0 - 32.8)} = 1.10$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of never married custodial mothers is from 31.0 to 34.6 percent (i.e., $32.8 \pm 1.645 \times 1.10$).

Standard Errors of Estimated Differences. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration 3

In 2005, of the 6,131,000 custodial mothers that were due child support, 2,900,000 or 47.3 percent received the full amount of child support due. Of the 678,000 custodial fathers that were due child support, 292,000 or 43.1 percent received the full amount of child support due. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 5 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get

Illustration 3			
	Male (<i>x</i>)	Female (<i>y</i>)	Difference
Percentage received full child support (<i>p</i>)	43.1	47.3	-4.2
Base	678,000	2,900,000	-
b parameter (<i>b</i>)	2,943	2,943	-
Standard error	3.26	1.59	3.63
90-percent confidence interval	37.7 to 48.5	44.7 to 49.9	-10.2 to 1.8

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{3.26^2 + 1.59^2} = 3.63$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as $-4.2 \pm 1.645 \times 3.63$. Since this interval includes zero, we can conclude with 90 percent confidence that the percentage of custodial mothers due child support who received the full amount due is not significantly different from the percentage of custodial fathers due child support who received the full amount due.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 400 households is sampled each month. In New York the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of Standard Errors for State Estimates. The standard error for a state may be obtained by determining new state-level a and b parameters and then using these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. To determine a new state-level b parameter (b_{state}), multiply the b parameter from Table 4 or 5 by the state factor from Table 6. To determine a new state-level a parameter (a_{state}), use the following.

- (1) If the a parameter from Table 4 or 5 is positive, multiply the a parameter by the state factor from Table 6.
- (2) If the a parameter in Table 4 or 5 is negative, calculate the new state-level a parameter as follows:

$$a_{\text{state}} = \frac{-b_{\text{state}}}{\text{State Control Total}} \quad (12)$$

The state control total is found in Table 6.

Illustration 4

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error for the percentage of people 18 years old and over living in the state of Florida who had completed a bachelor's degree or more. Suppose about 3,259,000 (23.7 percent) people had completed at least a bachelor's degree when there were about 13,728,000 people aged 18 and over living in Florida. Following the method mentioned above,

obtain the needed state parameter by multiplying the parameter in Table 5 by the state factor in Table 6 for the state of interest. In this example, the educational attainment parameter for Total or White in Florida is calculated as $b_{\text{state}} = 2,841 \times 1.10 = 3,125$. Use formula (2) with the b_{state} parameter, 3,125, to get

Illustration 4	
Percentage (p)	23.7
Base (x)	13,728,000
b parameter * State Factor = b_{state} parameter	$2,841 \times 1.10 = 3,125$
State factor	1.10
Standard error	0.64

Technical Assistance. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov.

Table 4. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: April 2006

Characteristic	a	b
Total or White		
<i>Civilian labor force, employed</i>	-0.000016	3,068
<i>Not in labor force</i>	-0.000009	1,833
<i>Unemployed</i>	-0.000016	3,096
<i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>		
Men	-0.000032	2,971
Women	-0.000031	2,782
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000022	3,096
Black		
<i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>		
Total	-0.000151	3,455
Men	-0.000311	3,357
Women	-0.000252	3,062
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001632	3,455
Hispanic		
<i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>		
Total	-0.000141	3,455
Men	-0.000253	3,357
Women	-0.000266	3,062
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001528	3,455
API, AIAN, NHOPI		
<i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>		
Total	-0.000346	3,198
Men	-0.000729	3,198
Women	-0.000659	3,198
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.004146	3,198

- Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.
(2) API, AIAN, NHOPI are Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
(3) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the *a* and *b* parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, Hispanics, and Asians.
(4) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.
(5) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the *a* and *b* parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the *a* and *b* parameters are zero.

**Table 5. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for
Child Support Characteristics: April 2006**

Characteristics	Total or White		Black		API, AIAN, NHOPI		Hispanic	
	a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b
INCOME								
Persons	-0.000013	2,943	-0.000077	3,370	-0.000209	3,370	-0.000164	5,679
Families	-0.000012	2,687	-0.000067	2,935	-0.000182	2,935	-0.000143	4,946
POVERTY								
Persons Below the Poverty Level	-0.000042	12,448	-0.000216	12,448	-0.000596	12,448	-0.000486	20,978
NONINCOME								
Women/Men with Dependent Children Whose Father/Mothers are Absent Marital Status	-0.000021	6,249	-0.000156	8,977	-0.000430	8,977	-0.000350	15,129
SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF MEN AND WOMEN								
Education	-0.000012	2,841	-0.000074	3,214	-0.000200	3,214	-0.000106	3,660

- Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to the April 2006 Child Support Supplement data.
- (2) API, AIAN, NHOPI are Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
- (3) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.
- (4) The Total or White, Black, and API parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates.
- (5) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the *a* and *b* parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaed by race or ethnicity, the *a* and *b* parameters are zero.
- (6) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the *a* and *b* parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, APIs, and Hispanics.
- (7) For the group self-classified as having two or more races, use the API, AIAN, and NHOPI parameters for all characteristics except employment, unemployment, and educational attainment, in which case use Black parameters.

**Table 6. Factors for State Standard Errors and Parameters and State Populations:
April 2006**

State	Factor	Population	State	Factor	Population
Alabama	1.09	4,510,449	Montana	0.23	927,001
Alaska	0.18	649,038	Nebraska	0.34	1,734,006
Arizona	1.13	5,997,061	Nevada	0.35	2,448,883
Arkansas	0.70	2,760,878	New Hampshire	0.22	1,301,286
California	1.14	35,806,091	New Jersey	0.92	8,626,218
Colorado	1.14	4,629,893	New Mexico	0.46	1,923,515
Connecticut	0.91	3,456,193	New York	1.00	18,946,417
Delaware	0.23	838,673	North Carolina	1.09	8,578,588
District of Columbia	0.18	534,931	North Dakota	0.13	621,242
Florida	1.10	17,795,368	Ohio	1.13	11,295,201
Georgia	1.11	9,008,875	Oklahoma	0.72	3,492,782
Hawaii	0.31	1,257,946	Oregon	0.68	3,634,043
Idaho	0.35	1,430,472	Pennsylvania	1.04	12,232,278
Illinois	1.13	12,619,811	Rhode Island	0.16	1,054,248
Indiana	1.11	6,213,563	South Carolina	0.83	4,199,428
Iowa	0.79	2,925,701	South Dakota	0.13	762,849
Kansas	0.74	2,694,452	Tennessee	1.35	5,927,475
Kentucky	1.11	4,111,443	Texas	1.37	22,819,361
Louisiana	1.09	4,095,985	Utah	0.46	2,477,693
Maine	0.42	1,307,401	Vermont	0.11	618,201
Maryland	1.16	5,535,036	Virginia	1.32	7,403,109
Massachusetts	1.11	6,302,382	Washington	1.11	6,242,541
Michigan	1.13	9,998,143	West Virginia	0.34	1,792,400
Minnesota	1.11	5,094,225	Wisconsin	0.82	5,475,397
Mississippi	0.73	2,819,605	Wyoming	0.10	503,450
Missouri	1.15	5,726,424			

- Notes: (1) These factors are for use with state level child support estimates for subpopulation groups.
(2) The state population counts in this table are for the 0+ population.
(3) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, API, and Hispanics.

Table 7. Factors for Census Division Standard Errors and Parameters and Division Populations: April 2006

Division	Factor	Population
New England	0.83	14,039,711
Middle Atlantic	1.15	39,804,913
East North Central	1.13	45,602,115
West North Central	0.90	19,558,899
South Atlantic	1.07	55,686,408
East South Central	1.05	17,368,972
West South Central	1.08	33,169,006
Mountain	0.83	20,337,968
Pacific	1.10	47,589,659

- Notes: (1) These factors are for use with census division level child support estimates for subpopulation groups.
- (2) The census division population counts in this table are for the 0+ population.
- (3) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, API, and Hispanics.

Table 8. Factors for Census Region Standard Errors and Parameters and Region Populations: April 2006

Region	Factor	Population
Northeast	1.06	53,844,624
Midwest	1.06	65,161,014
South	1.07	106,224,386
West	1.02	67,927,627
All Except South	1.05	186,933,265

- Notes: (1) These factors are for use with census region level child support estimates for subpopulation groups.
- (2) The census region population counts in this table are for the 0+ population.
- (3) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, API, and Hispanics.

References

- [1] Bureau of Labor Statistics. 1994. *Employment and Earnings*. Volume 41 Number 5, May 1994. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- [2] U.S. Census Bureau. 2002. *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*. Technical Paper 63RV. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
(<http://www.census.gov/prod/2002pubs/tp63rv.pdf>)
- [3] Brooks, C.A. and Bailer, B.A. 1978. *Statistical Policy Working Paper 3 - An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*. Subcommittee on Nonsampling Errors, Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. (<http://www.fcsm.gov/working-papers/spp.html>)

APPENDIX G

Countries and Areas of the World

List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for broad areas of the world were available for coding:

Code	Name
148	Europe
245	Asia
252	Middle East
304	North America
318	Central America
353	Caribbean
389	South America
468	North Africa
462	Other Africa
527	Pacific Islands
555	Elsewhere (includes country not known)

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

Code	Name	Code	Name
200	Afghanistan	213	Iraq
60	American Samoa	119	Ireland/Eire
375	Argentina	214	Israel
185	Armenia	120	Italy
501	Australia	343	Jamaica
102	Austria	215	Japan
130	Azores	216	Jordan
333	Bahamas	427	Kenya
202	Bangladesh	217/218	Korea/South Korea
334	Barbados	221	Laos
103	Belgium	183	Latvia
310	Belize	222	Lebanon
300	Bermuda	184	Lithuania
376	Bolivia	224	Malaysia
377	Brazil	315	Mexico
205	Burma	436	Morocco
206	Cambodia	126	Netherlands
301	Canada	514	New Zealand
378	Chile	316	Nicaragua
207	China	440	Nigeria
379	Colombia	142	Northern Ireland
311	Costa Rica	127	Norway
337	Cuba	229	Pakistan
155	Czech Republic	253	Palestine

Code	Name	Code	Name
105	Czechoslovakia	317	Panama
106	Denmark	385	Peru
339	Dominican Republic	231	Philippines
338	Dominica	128	Poland
380	Ecuador	129	Portugal
415	Egypt	72	Puerto Rico
312	El Salvador	132	Romania
139	England	192	Russia
417	Ethiopia	233	Saudi Arabia
507	Fiji	140	Scotland
108	Finland	234	Singapore
109	France	156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic
110	Germany	449	South Africa
421	Ghana	134	Spain
138	Great Britain	136	Sweden
116	Greece	137	Switzerland
340	Grenada	237	Syria
66	Guam	238	Taiwan
313	Guatemala	239	Thailand
383	Guyana	351	Trinidad & Tobago
342	Haiti	240	Turkey
126	Holland	57	United States
314	Honduras	78	U.S. Virgin Islands
209	Hong Kong	180	USSR
117	Hungary	195	Ukraine
210	India	387	Uruguay
211	Indonesia	388	Venezuela
212	Iran	242	Vietnam
		147	Yugoslavia

List B. Numerical List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

Code	Name	Code	Name
57	United States	231	Philippines
60	American Samoa	233	Saudi Arabia
66	Guam	234	Singapore
72	Puerto Rico	237	Syria
78	U.S. Virgin Islands	238	Taiwan
102	Austria	239	Thailand
103	Belgium	240	Turkey
105	Czechoslovakia	242	Vietnam
106	Denmark	245	Asia
108	Finland	252	Middle East
109	France	253	Palestine
110	Germany	300	Bermuda
116	Greece	301	Canada
117	Hungary	304	North America
119	Ireland/Eire	310	Belize
120	Italy	311	Costa Rica
126	Holland	312	El Salvador
126	Netherlands	313	Guatemala
127	Norway	314	Honduras
128	Poland	315	Mexico
129	Portugal	316	Nicaragua
130	Azores	317	Panama
132	Romania	318	Central America
134	Spain	333	Bahamas
136	Sweden	334	Barbados
137	Switzerland	337	Cuba
138	Great Britain	338	Dominica
139	England	339	Dominican Republic
140	Scotland	340	Grenada
142	Northern Ireland	342	Haiti
147	Yugoslavia	343	Jamaica
148	Europe	351	Trinidad & Tobago
155	Czech Republic	353	Caribbean
156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic	375	Argentina
180	USSR	376	Bolivia
183	Latvia	377	Brazil
184	Lithuania	378	Chile
185	Armenia	379	Colombia
192	Russia	380	Ecuador
195	Ukraine	383	Guyana
200	Afghanistan	385	Peru
202	Bangladesh	387	Uruguay
205	Burma	388	Venezuela
206	Cambodia	389	South America
207	China	415	Egypt
209	Hong Kong	417	Ethiopia
210	India	421	Ghana

Code	Name	Code	Name
211	Indonesia	427	Kenya
212	Iran	436	Morocco
213	Iraq	440	Nigeria
214	Israel	449	South Africa
215	Japan	462	Other Africa
216	Jordan	468	North Africa
217/218	Korea/South Korea	501	Australia
221	Laos	507	Fiji
222	Lebanon	514	New Zealand
224	Malaysia	527	Pacific Islands
229	Pakistan	555	Elsewhere

APPENDIX H

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, March/April 2006 Match File: Child Support* file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.